Modular ICS 5.0
System
Coordinator
Guide

Norstar, Meridian and Companion are trademarks of Nortel Networks
© Nortel Networks 2001
# Table of Contents

## Getting started with Norstar 13
- Using this guide 13
- Understanding programming 14
- Before you start 15
- What you’ll need to do programming 15
- Using Buttons 16
  - Using the buttons under the display 19
  - The programming overlay 19
- A map for working in programming 22
- Starting and ending a session 25
- Ending a session 26

## Frequently used programming operations 27
- Changing the time and date on the display 27
- Adding or changing a system speed dial 29
- Changing the name of a telephone 32
- Changing the name of a line 33
- Making changes to Call Forward No Answer 34
- Making changes to Call Forward on Busy 36
- Making Changes to Do Not Disturb on Busy 37
- What would you like to do next? 38

## Answering calls 39
- Answering incoming calls with Hunt Groups 39
- Answering an incoming call 39
  - Line buttons 40
  - What line indicators mean 40
  - Rings you may hear 40
- Answering calls at a prime telephone 41
- Using a central answering position (CAP) module 42
  - Customizing your CAP module 42
  - Monitoring telephones with the CAP module 43
- Release button 43
- Hearing aid compatibility 44
Viewing information about a call on the display 44
Using Call Information for a particular call 45
Displaying Call Information before or after answering 45
Displaying Call Information for a call on hold 46
Making Call Display information appear automatically at a telephone 46
Changing which information is shown first about a call 47
Picking up a call ringing at another telephone 48
Answering any ringing telephone using Directed Pickup 48
Answering any ringing telephone using Group Pickup 49
Changing a telephone pickup group 49
Trunk Answer 50
Answering a call using Trunk Answer 51
Answer buttons 51
Creating a Conference Call 52
Disconnecting one party 53
Independently holding two calls 54
Putting a conference on hold 54
Splitting a conference 54
Removing yourself from a conference 55
Listening to a call as a group 56
Canceling Group Listening 56
Using Handsfree/Mute 57
Answering calls without lifting the receiver 57
Making calls without lifting the receiver 57
Muting the set 58
Changing a regular call to handsfree 58
Changing a handsfree to a regular call 58
Using Handsfree 58
Changing Handsfree for a telephone 59
Handsfree Answerback 60
Turning Privacy on or off for a call 61
Creating a conference by releasing privacy 62
Making a call private 62
Checking call length using Call Duration Timer 62
Disconnecting by accident 63
Time 63

Making calls 64
Choosing a line using a line button 66
Line pools 67
  Using a line pool to make a call 67
  Programming a memory button with a line pool feature code 68
  Making calls from an ISDN terminal 68
Changing how you dial your calls 68
  Using Standard dial 69
  Using Automatic dial 69
  Using Pre-dial 69
When the internal number you have called is busy 70
  Priority Call 70
  Making a priority call 70
  Giving a telephone the ability to make priority calls 71
  Using Ring Again 72

Time savers for making calls 73
  Storing a number on a memory button for Autodial 73
    Adding an autodial button 73
    Choosing a line for Autodial 74
    Using intercom as the line for Autodial 74
  Using Last Number Redial 76
  Preventing a telephone from using Last Number Redial 76
  Using Speed Dial 77
  Making a speed dial call 78
    Changing and adding System Speed Dials 78
    Adding or changing User Speed Dial 78
  Using Saved Number Redial 80
    Dialing a saved number 80
    Preventing a telephone from using Saved Number Redial 80

Handling many calls at once 82
  Using Hold 82
    Retrieving a held call 82
    Holding automatically 82
    Listening on hold 83
    Holding a call exclusively 83
  Using Call Queuing 84

Transferring calls 85
  Using the transfer feature 85
Transferring a call 85
  Transferring external calls 86
  Canceling a transfer 87
Using Conference 88
Paking a call 90
  Retrieving a parked call 90
Using Call Park 90
Using Callback 92

Forwarding your calls 93
  Forwarding your calls to another Norstar telephone 93
    Canceling Call Forward 93
    Using Call Forward at your telephone 93
    Overriding Call Forward 94
    Changing the automatic Call Forward settings for a telephone 94
    Changing Forward no answer 94
    Changing the delay before a call is forwarded 95
    Forward on busy 95
    DND on Busy 96
    Call Forward and Voice Mail 97
Line Redirection 97
  Turning on Line Redirection 98
  Canceling Line Redirection 99
  Allowing a telephone to redirect calls 99
  Turning the redirect ring for a telephone on or off 100
  How Line Redirection is different from Call Forward 102
  Using Line Redirection 102

Communicating in the office 104
  Paging 104
    Making a page announcement 104
    Activating and deactivating the ability to page 105
    Creating page zones 105
    Using Page with external paging equipment 107
  Sending messages 107
    Sending a message 108
    Canceling a message you have sent 109
  Viewing your messages 109
    Replying to a message 109
Table of Contents

- Replying to a message using an analog telephone connected to an ASM 110
- Removing items from your message list 111
- Removing items from your message list using an analog telephone connected to an ASM 111
- Viewing messages you have sent 112
- Using Voice Call 113
  - Muting Voice Call tones 114
  - Answering a Voice Call without touching your telephone 114
  - Preventing Voice Calls to your telephone using Voice Call Deny 114
  - Canceling Voice Call Deny 114

### Tracking your incoming calls 116

- Using Call Log 116
  - Call Log options 117
  - Logging a call manually 117
  - Enabling and disabling autobumping 118
  - Viewing your Call Log 118
  - Viewing a Call Log item 119
  - Erasing log items 119
  - Making a call using Call Log 119
  - Creating a password to your Call Log 120
  - Changing your Call Log password 120
  - Deleting an assigned password 121
  - Programming a telephone to log calls automatically 121
- Using external Voice mail 123

### Customizing your telephone 124

- Finding out what a button does using Button Inquiry 124
- Changing the set display contrast 125
- Changing the language on the display 125
- Programming a feature code onto a memory button 126
  - Programming feature buttons 126
  - Erasing a feature button 126
- Labeling your set 128
  - Applying button labelling 128
  - Business Series Terminals 128
  - Norstar button caps 129
- Default button assignments 129
T7316 Business Series Terminal button defaults 130
M7310 telephone button defaults 132
M7324 telephone button defaults 134
M7100 and T7100 button defaults 135
M7208 and T7208 button defaults 136
Rules of default button assignment 137
Moving line buttons 138
Changing the type of ring 139
Adjusting the Ring volume 139
Hiding the message or calls indication 140
Restoring the messages and calls indication 140

User Preferences 141

Using User Preferences 141
  Changing button programming 142
  Changing User Speed Dial 143
  Changing Call Log options 144
  Changing how calls are dialed 144
  Changing the language used on the display 145
  Making the display lighter or darker 145
  Changing the ring type 145

Programming Hunt Groups 147

Adding or removing members from a group 149
  Moving members of a group 150
Assigning or unassigning lines to a group 151
Setting the distribution mode 152
Setting the hunt delay 154
Programming busy line setting 154
Programming the queue time-out 156
Programming the overflow set 157
Setting the name 158

Using the Hospitality features 159

  Hospitality passwords 159
  Room/desk information 161
     Programming room information 161
     Using the room/set programming 164
     Programming the alarm feature 166
Using the Administration set to control alarms 167
Using the alarm 168
Canceling an alarm 169
Turning off an alarm 169

**Telephone features 171**

Installing Business Series Terminals 171
Installing Norstar telephones 173
Naming a telephone or a line 175
Moving telephones 175
Stopping calls from ringing at your telephone:
Do Not Disturb (DND) 176
Stopping calls 176
Refusing to answer a call 176
Canceling Do Not Disturb 176
Using Do Not Disturb 176
Using Background Music 177
Turning Background Music off 177

**ISDN PRI and BRI 178**

ISDN PRI 178
ISDN PRI features 179
   Network Name Display for PRI 179
   Name and number blocking for PRI 180
   Emergency 911 Dialing 180
   Two-way DID 180
   Call by Call service selection for PRI 181
   Dialing Plan and PRI 182
ISDN BRI 183
   Line access from an ISDN terminal 184
ISDN BRI features 184
   Network Name Display for BRI 184
   Name and number blocking for BRI 185
Service provider features 185
   Call Forward 185
   Canceling Call Forward 186
   Calling the number your calls are forwarded to 186
   Automatic Call Back 186
   Automatic Recall 186
ISDN BRI terminals 187
ISDN applications for BRI and PRI 187
  Videoconferencing and video telephony 187
  Desktop conferencing 187
  File transfer 187
  Telecommuting 188
  Group 4 fax 188
  Remote LAN access 188
  Leased line backup 188
  LAN to LAN bridging 188
  Internet and database access 188

Using System features 189

Using alternate or scheduled services 189
  Preventing certain calls from being made 189
  Making additional telephones ring 189
  Changing the lines used by outgoing calls 190

Turning Services on and off 190
  An example of how to turn on a Service manually 191

Turning Services on and off using feature codes 192
  Viewing the active Services on a two-line display 193
  Viewing the active Services on a one-line display 194

Using passwords 196
  Using a Basic password 196
  Registration password 197
  Changing passwords 197
  Clearing a Call Log password 198

Using special telephones 199
  Direct-dial 199
  Changing the direct-dial telephone assignments 199
  Hotline 200
  Bypassing a Hotline 201
  Making a telephone a hotline telephone 201
  Control telephone 202

Using Set lock 202
  Changing Set Lock programming for a telephone 203

Using an auxiliary ringer 204
  Turning the auxiliary ringer for a telephone on or off 204

Using Host System dialing signals 205
  Link 205
  Preventing a telephone from using Link 205
Table of Contents

Pause 206
Long Tones 207
Programmed Release 207
Run/Stop 208
Wait for Dial Tone 208
Using pulse dialing for a call 209
Using your Norstar system from an external location 209
  Controlling access to your Norstar system 210
  Direct inward system access (DISA) 210
Class of Service (COS) 211
Maintaining security 211
  Accessing Norstar remotely over the public network 211
Tones 212
Using Class of Service (COS) passwords 213
Changing your Class of Service 213

General System features 215
  Set profile 215
  Line profile 215
  Pulse or tone dialing 216
  Disconnect supervision 216
  Hunt Groups 216
  Internal numbers 217
  Line assignment 217
  Target line 218
  Line pools 218
  Overflow call routing 219
  M7100 and T7100 sets 219
    Memory buttons 220
    One-line display 220
    Prime line 221
    Private lines 221
    Volume bar 221

Troubleshooting 223
  Using the alarm telephone 223
  Reporting and recording alarm codes 223
  Testing the telephone 224
    Testing the telephone display 224
| Testing the telephone buttons 225 |
| Testing the speaker in the telephone handset 225 |
| Testing the telephone headset 225 |
| Testing the telephone speaker 226 |
| Testing the power supply to a telephone 226 |

Common feature displays 227

Glossary 231

Index 251

Backup programming overlays 275
Getting started with Norstar

Your Norstar digital key system has many powerful features that can be customized to keep up with changes in your workplace.

Using this guide

The person who is responsible for adding or moving telephones or making changes to the system is called the system coordinator. This guide is designed to give the system coordinator all the information he or she needs to carry out these kinds of jobs.

The first section contains step-by-step instructions on changing the time and date, deciding how many rings it takes before a call is forwarded and other day-to-day programming. Once you understand these basic steps, you can move on to the many other features described in the second section of the guide, and refer to the first section only from time to time.

You can look at the contents page for an overview of the features that are available, or check the index for specific features or messages displayed on your telephone.

Emergency 911 Dialing

Emergency 911 Dialing is the capability to access a public emergency response system by dialing the digits 9 1 1.

Emergency 911 Dialing

State and local requirements for support of Emergency 911 Dialing service by Customer Premises Equipment vary. Consult your local telecommunications service provider regarding compliance with applicable laws and regulations.
Understanding programming

When your system is installed, your installer or customer service representative programs it to work with your telephone lines, with your private network, if you have one, and with optional equipment. They customize the system for your office. All programming is recorded in the Modular ICS 5.0 Programming Record.

You may want to further customize your system. For example, you can change how some features work, or adapt the system to changes in your office. Programming allows you to change settings that probably need to be updated regularly because of staff turnover or new business contacts. You can also assign features and program buttons on individual telephones.

There are four ways to customize and maintain your Norstar system:

- Initial programming is done for you by your installer or customer service representative. It deals mostly with how the system interacts with lines, telephones, and other equipment.

- Your programming as a system coordinator changes how features work for the system, as needed. It requires a system coordinator password.

- A basic programming password is available to allow individuals other than the system coordinator to make changes without giving access to sensitive programming capabilities.

- Personal programming is available to anyone through the Feature button on their Norstar telephone. It allows individuals to change how their telephone works to suit themselves.
Before you start

Before you begin programming, plan what changes you want to make. Record the changes in the *Norstar Programming Record* so that you have the information at hand. For example, if you are going to program system speed dial numbers, fill out the page in the *Norstar Programming Record* so that you have all the numbers and codes handy once you start programming.

What you’ll need to do programming

Programming is done using a telephone that can show two lines of information on its display. Examples of telephones with two-line displays are shown on page 16.

You need a programming overlay to show which buttons to press when you are doing programming. See *The programming overlay* on page 19.

When you use a telephone for programming, it is taken out of service. This means it is unable to receive or make calls, and the call forward features do not work. Do not use the main reception telephone for programming because you may lose incoming calls.
Using Buttons

The two-line telephone you use for everyday calling can be used for changes and maintenance. Examples of telephones with two-line displays are shown in the illustration.

Sets used for programming and maintenance

- T7316
- M7324
- M7310
The next illustration numbers the buttons that are used for both day-to-day communication and programming on the T7316 set.

**Business Series Terminal programming buttons**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display</td>
<td>Shows instructions for everyday calling as well as for programming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display buttons</td>
<td>Have a variety of uses. The current use is shown on the display above each button.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dialpad</td>
<td>Used for dialing numbers when you are making calls. For programming, the dialpad is also used for entering numbers and letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Memory buttons</td>
<td>Dial a number or feature code stored on the button.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Feature button</td>
<td>Allows you to enter a feature code while using or programming the telephone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Hold button</td>
<td>Puts an active call on hold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Release button</td>
<td>Hangs up an active call or ends programming.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Volume rocker switch

Turns the volume you hear through the handset up or down. During programming this switch is used to adjust settings, such as for the display contrast.

Mute

Mutes the transmitter in the handset.

Handsfree

Allows you to speak to and hear a call without using the handset or headphones.

This guide shows the icons for Business Series Terminal buttons. Your set may have different labels, or the buttons in slightly different locations. Refer to the table below for comparable Norstar icons.

**Telephone buttons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Series Terminals</th>
<th>Button description</th>
<th>Norstar sets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Feature</td>
<td>Feature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Handsfree</td>
<td>Handsfree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Mute</td>
<td>Handsfree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>Hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ —</td>
<td>Volume Control</td>
<td>Volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Release</td>
<td>Release</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using the buttons under the display

The three display buttons are used both for telephone features and programming. What each button does depends on what the display shows. Some display instructions that you may see when making changes on the system include **OK**, **CHANGE**, or **COPY**. In this guide, display button instructions are underlined.

Display buttons

![display button](image)

The programming overlay

When you begin programming, a group of buttons on the telephone become the buttons for moving through programming headings and settings. The programming overlay is a paper cutout that is included with the Programming record. It relabels the four buttons to name the actions you use during programming. If you lose the overlay, there is an extra overlay included in the back of this book that can be printed and cut out.

Programming buttons are active or inactive at different stages of programming. A button is active (meaning you can use that option), when the indicator next to it is lit ◀ or ▶).
Business Series Terminal programming overlay

Displays the heading for the current level
Moves back one item on the current level

Displays the first setting within a menu level
Moves display one item forward on the current menu level

Placing the programming overlay on a Business Series Terminal
Placing the programming overlay on Norstar sets

Shows you the heading or the current level
Moves you one item at the current level

Shows you the first setting within the level
Moves you one item forward at the current level
A map for working in programming

The tables on the following three pages show the headings that display when you move through the display menu after pressing "**CONF**" and entering the password (the default password is **ADMIN** or **23646**).

The default Basic password (**BASIC** or **22742**) can be used with a limited number of feature codes, including **TLM** and the codes for turning call services on and off. For more information, see *Using passwords* on page 196.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terminals&amp;Sets</th>
<th>Customize each telephone on the system. You can change where a call is forwarded, give a telephone a name, or allow certain features to be used at a telephone. You can change the button programming on any telephone on the system.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lines</td>
<td>Program names for each line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td>Turn services on or off: Ringing service, Restriction service, and Routing Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sys speed dial</td>
<td>Program up to 70 different telephone numbers so internal users can dial them with a two-digit code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passwords</td>
<td>Change or erase the password you use for programming, or the one you use for Call log. On an XC system, you can change the Companion portable telephone registration password.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time&amp;Date</td>
<td>Change the time, date, or both.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System pgramming</td>
<td>Access the headings that define Hunt Groups, Hospitality services. Enter the BusName, which displays on caller ID lines. On a MICS-XC system, access registration records for Companion portable telephones so you can disable or enable the sets.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### System Coordinator user interface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terminals &amp; Sets</th>
<th>Show set</th>
<th>Capabilities</th>
<th>Fwd no answer</th>
<th>Fwd to delay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enter digits or press LIST.</td>
<td>Fwd on busy</td>
<td>Fwd to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DND on busy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Handsfree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HF answer back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pickup grp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Page zone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paging</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D-Dial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Priority call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hotline</td>
<td>Intrn #</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aux. ringer</td>
<td>Extn# .... Use prime line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Allow redirect</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Redirect ring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ATA settings</td>
<td>ATA ans timer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Msg Indicate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>User preferences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Button progrming</td>
<td># of buttons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B01 ... BXX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CLRTEL#FEATR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>User speed dial</td>
<td># of speed dialers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spd # XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Call log opt’ns</td>
<td>No one answered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unanswered by me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Log all calls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No autologging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dialing opt’ns</td>
<td>Standard dial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-dial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automatic dial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Display cntrst</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ring type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice path</td>
<td>Dflt: Handsfree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Headset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrictions</td>
<td>Set restrictions</td>
<td>Set lock (Partial, Full, None)</td>
<td>Allow last no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Allow saved no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Allow link</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telco features</td>
<td>1st Display</td>
<td>Called ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines</td>
<td>Show lines</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enter digits or press LIST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Called ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: Some headings will only show if required by the selected options for the previous heading.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services</th>
<th>Ringing service</th>
<th>Sched: Night</th>
<th>Evening</th>
<th>Lunch</th>
<th>Sched 4</th>
<th>Sched 5</th>
<th>Sched 6</th>
<th>Off, Manual, Auto</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restrm services</th>
<th>Sched: Night</th>
<th>Evening</th>
<th>Lunch</th>
<th>Sched 4</th>
<th>Sched 5</th>
<th>Sched 6</th>
<th>Off, Manual, Auto</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Routing service</th>
<th>Sched: Night</th>
<th>Evening</th>
<th>Lunch</th>
<th>Sched 4</th>
<th>Sched 5</th>
<th>Sched 6</th>
<th>Off, Manual, Auto</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sys speed dial</th>
<th>Speed dial #</th>
<th>Enter digits</th>
<th>or press LIST</th>
<th>add/change tel #</th>
<th>Use prime line</th>
<th>Display digits</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Log pswd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passwords</th>
<th>Call Log pswd</th>
<th>Show set</th>
<th>Log pswd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programming pswd</th>
<th>Sys admin: 23646</th>
<th>Basic: 22742</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reg. pswd (MICS-IX, only)</td>
<td>Desk pswd: 4677</td>
<td>Cond pswd: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time&amp;Date</th>
<th>Hour</th>
<th>Minutes</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Programming</th>
<th>Hunt Group</th>
<th>Show Group</th>
<th>Member DNs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Show line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unassigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Broadcast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sequential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rotary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hunt Delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If Busy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BusyTone/Queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Q Timeout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overflow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Starting and ending a session

As system coordinator the first steps in making any change to the Norstar system are always the same.

Jan 1  12:00PM  Press C.

Feature:                      Press * * C 3 N F 6 6. This is the same as pressing * * 2 6 6 3 4.

Password:             Press A D M I N. This is the same as pressing 2 3 6 4 6. Press RETRY to re-enter the password if you enter an incorrect character.

Terminals & Sets               The display shows the first of the seven headings available for administration programming.

ADMIN is the password, unless the password has been changed. Check the Programming Record for the most recent password.
Ending a session

Display digits

Press [End] to end the session.

End of session

After a few seconds, the time and date reappears on the display.

The system makes any changes you indicated in programming as soon as you move away from a setting, either by using the navigation buttons or by pressing [End].

You can see if the changes you made to telephone programming have taken effect by pressing the [Update] display key. The display shows you how many telephones have not been updated.

Press [End] to see the specific extensions where programming changes have not taken effect yet. Items disappear from the list as they are updated.

Record any changes you make in the Modular ICS 5.0 Programming Record. If there is a problem with the system, the installer needs to see a history of the changes you have made.

Remember to inform people in your office of any changes you have made that affect them. For example, you may change system speed dial codes or change the number of rings before an unanswered telephone is forwarded.
Frequently used programming operations

The following sections highlight the most frequently used programming operations. To consult these or other programming operations, see either the Table of Contents or the Index.

Changing the time and date on the display

Jan 1 12:00pm
Press \( \text{D} \).

Feature:
Press \( \ast \ast 8 4 6 3 \) (which is the same as \( \ast \ast 7 1 3 \)).

Password:
Press \( \ast \ast 2 7 4 2 (B A S I C) \) or \( \ast \ast 2 8 6 4 6 (A D M I N) \)

The passwords can be changed. See Using passwords on page 196 for more information.

Entering letters and numbers using the dial pad

fourth press
first press
second press
third press
In this example, you are changing the time to 1:30 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hour:</th>
<th>01</th>
<th>NEXT</th>
<th>CHANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Press CHANGE.

Press the dialpad buttons to enter the hour. Use two digits for all hours. The clock on the display shows either one or two digits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AM</th>
<th>OK</th>
<th>CHANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The display prompts you to choose a.m. or p.m. Press CHANGE and OK to select p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hour:</th>
<th>01</th>
<th>NEXT</th>
<th>CHANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Press NEXT.

Press the dialpad buttons to enter the minutes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minutes:</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>NEXT</th>
<th>CHANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Press CHANGE.

If you are only changing the time and not the date, press to end your session.

In this example, you are changing the date to July 15, 1998.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minutes:</th>
<th>00</th>
<th>NEXT</th>
<th>CHANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Press NEXT.

Press the dialpad buttons to enter the year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year:</th>
<th>97</th>
<th>NEXT</th>
<th>CHANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Press CHANGE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year:</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>NEXT</th>
<th>CHANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Press the dialpad buttons to enter the month.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month:</th>
<th>07</th>
<th>NEXT</th>
<th>CHANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Use numbers for the months: 01 is January; 12 is December.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month:</th>
<th>01</th>
<th>NEXT</th>
<th>CHANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Press NEXT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month:</th>
<th>07</th>
<th>NEXT</th>
<th>CHANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Frequently used programming operations / 29

| Day:01 | Press CHANGE. |
| Day:__ | Press the dialpad buttons to enter the day. |
| Day:15 | Press to end your session. |
| End of session | |

The clock controls the schedules used for services such as ringing and routing services.

After a power failure, the clock is behind by the length of time power was lost. For example, if the power is out for two minutes, the clock is two minutes behind.

### Adding or changing a system speed dial

You program a speed dial on your Norstar so that anyone in your office can dial a frequently used number using a two-digit code.

To change a speed dial that already exists, follow the same steps. The new programming overwrites the previous number and settings.

#### Begin the programming session

| Jan 1 12:00PM | Press 0. |
| Feature: | Press * * 2 6 6 3 4 4. |
| Password: | Press 2 3 6 4 6. |
Choose a speed dial code

Terminals & Sets

Sys Speed Dial

Speed dial #: 

You can pick any system speed dial code between 01 and 70.

Speed dial #: 01

Add or change the telephone number

01: No number

Use the dialpad to program the telephone number that you want to add. The telephone number can be up to 24 digits long.

01: mmmmmmmmmm

Your display shows the telephone number, which is represented by the row of n-characters shown here.

Select a line for the speed dial code

01: mmmmmmm

Use prime line

In this example, the system selects the prime line automatically to dial speed dial code 01. This is the most common choice.
If you assign a specific line to a system speed dial number, only telephones with an appearance of that line can use the speed dial number.

Choose what shows up on the display

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use prime line</th>
<th>Press Next.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display digits:Y</td>
<td>Your choices are Yes and No. Yes means the display shows the telephone number. Press CHANGE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display digits:N</td>
<td>No means the display shows a name for the code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program a name for a speed dial

The system has a standard name to display, so it is not necessary for you to program one. However, if you have chosen not to display the telephone number, you may want a specific name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display digits:N</th>
<th>Press Next.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name:Sys Spd Di...</td>
<td>Press Show.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...al 01 ...</td>
<td>This is the name the display shows if you do not change it. Press CHANGE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td>Decide the name you want to give to the speed dial code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Press the dialpad button that has the first letter of the name until the display shows the letter you want.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name:</th>
<th>Press →.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td>Use the dialpad and → until you have the entire name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The name can be up to 16 characters long, including spaces. Press # on the numeric dialpad to add spaces.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name:</th>
<th>Press Next.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Frequently used programming operations**

Name:SAVINGS BA... Press \( \text{C} \) to end your session.

Or you can press [Heading], then [Next] to program another speed dial number.

End of session

### Changing the name of a telephone

Begin the programming session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terminals\Sets</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Show set:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Press \( \text{Show} \).

Enter the internal number (DN) of the telephone or voice mail extension. In this example, the DN is 221.

If the set has already been given a name, it appears after DN: on the display.

Name:221 Press \( \text{Show} \) then [Next].

This is the name the display shows if you do not change it. Press \( \text{CHANGE} \).

Decide what name you want to give to the telephone number.

Name: PRESS \( \text{B} \) to the first letter of the name until the display shows the letter you want.

Press \( \text{-->} \).
Changing the name of a line

Begin the programming session

Jan 1 12:00 AM Press 0.

Feature: Press 4 6 6 3 4 4.

Password: Press 2 3 6 4 8.

Change the name of a line

Terminals & Sets Press Next.

Lines Press Show.

Show line: Enter the three-digit number of the line you want to name. In this example, the line is 002.

This is the name the display shows if you don't change it.

Decide what name you want to give to the line.

Press the dialpad button that has the first letter of the name, until the display shows the letter you want.

Press →.

Use the dialpad and → until you have the entire name.

The name can be up to seven characters long, including spaces.

Press Next to use the name you have entered.

Press □ to end your session.

You can press □ once to continue programming this line, or press □ twice to return to the Lines heading.

End of session

Making changes to Call Forward No Answer

Begin the programming session

Press 0.

Press # 2 6 5 3 4 4.

Press 2 3 6 4 6.

Change where a call goes when there is no answer

Press Show.
Enter the internal number (DN) of the telephone or voice mail extension. In this example the DN is 225.

If the set has been given a name, it appears on the display.

Press \#G43/G48/G41/G4e/G47/G45 and enter the internal number where you want the calls to be sent. In this example the internal number is 221.

You can press CLR to change the destination back to None.

**Change the number of times the telephone rings before it is forwarded**

Press \#Gd4 to end your session.

You can press \#Gd0 to continue programming capabilities for this telephone, or press \#Gd0 four times to return to the Terminals and Sets heading.

**Tip** - If the Norstar set is a member of a Hunt Group, the Call Forward no answer feature is overridden and the Hunt Group call continues to ring until the hunt time has expired. For more information on Hunt Groups see *Programming Hunt Groups* on page 147.
Making changes to Call Forward on Busy

Begin the programming session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan 1</th>
<th>12:00pm</th>
<th>Press 6.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feature:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Press <strong>26344</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password:</td>
<td>RETRY</td>
<td>Press 2646.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Change where a call goes when a telephone is busy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terminals&amp;Sets:</th>
<th>Press Show.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Show set: LIST</td>
<td>Enter the internal number, which gets assigned as the intercom number, of the telephone extension. In this example, the intercom number is 225.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the set has been given a name, it appears on the display.

[225:225 FIND]

Press Show. |

[Capabilities]

Press Show. |

[Fwd no answer:]

Press Next. |

[Fwd on busy...]

Press Show. |

[Fwd to: None CHANGE]

Press CHANGE and enter the internal number where you want the calls to be sent. In this example, the internal number is 221. You can press CLR to change the destination back to None. |

[Fwd to:221 CHANGE]

Press to end your session.
You can press [Next] to continue programming capabilities for this telephone, or press [Heading] three times to return to the Terminals and Sets heading.

End of session

Tip • If the Norstar set is a member of a Hunt Group, the Call Forward on busy feature is overridden and the Hunt Group call continues to ring until the hunt time has expired. For more information on Hunt Groups see Programming Hunt Groups on page 147.

Making Changes to Do Not Disturb on Busy

When you are on a call and a second call comes in, your telephone rings softly to alert you to the second call. You can turn this feature on or off for each telephone.

Begin the programming session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan 1 12:00pm</th>
<th>Press [6].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Change Do Not Disturb on Busy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terminals &amp; Sets</th>
<th>Press [Show].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Show set:</td>
<td>Enter the internal number of the telephone extension. This becomes the number for the intercom button. In this example, number is 225.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>If the set has been given a name, it appears on the display.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Frequently used programming operations

Press 225:225

Press Show.

Press Capabilities:

Press Show.

Press Fnd no answer:

Press Next twice.

Press DND on Busy:

Press Change to turn the feature on.

Press DND on Busy:

A second press turns it off again. Press [End] to end your session.

Press Next to continue programming capabilities for this telephone, or press Loading three times to return to the Terminals and Sets heading.

For more information on Call Forward and similar settings, see Forwarding your calls to another Norstar telephone on page 93.

What would you like to do next?

Some of the most common programming tasks are listed below. For a comprehensive list of settings and instructions, see either the Table of Contents or the Index.

Redirect calls coming in on a line. See Turning on Line Redirection on page 98.

Allow individuals to answer calls that are ringing at another telephone. See Picking up a call ringing at another telephone on page 48.

Assign telephones to different zones for paging. See Paging on page 104.

Turn the night service on and off. See Making additional telephones ring on page 189.

Use a basic password so others can take care of programming such as changing user speed dials, changing names, and changing the time and date. See Using passwords on page 196.
Answering calls

Answering incoming calls with Hunt Groups

Your Norstar system now allows you to establish Hunt Groups in your system. Hunt Groups are a group of Norstar set DNs that can be called by a single directory number. The Hunt Groups feature ensures calls are easily routed to the appropriate people. You can program

• the members for a Hunt Group
• member position within a Hunt Group
• how calls are distributed
• how long a call spends looking for available members
• what happens if all members are busy

For more information on Hunt Groups see Programming Hunt Groups on page 147.

Answering an incoming call

There are three indications of an incoming call: ringing, a line button flashing, and a message on the display. You do not necessarily receive all three indications for any particular call. For example, you may have a line that has been set up not to ring at your telephone. If so, you see only a flashing line button. There are many possible combinations, depending on how your system is set up. See Choosing a line using a line button on page 66 for more information on the use of lines.

If you receive a priority call and your telephone has no free internal line buttons, you cannot transfer the priority call, you must accept or release it.
Line buttons

One line button for each line is assigned to your telephone. Press the line button to select the line you want to answer or use to make a call. Having several line buttons gives you immediate access to more than one line.

The M7100 or T7100 sets have two intercom paths which are used instead of line buttons to answer and make calls. Each set can be assigned two lines. You can press to switch between two calls, one active and one on hold.

What line indicators mean

- Flashing on and off for equal lengths of time: There is an incoming call on the line
- Flashing on and off more quickly: You have placed a call on hold
- Flashing on for longer than off: Someone else has put a call on hold on that line
- On, not flashing: You are connected to the call on that line or the line is in use elsewhere
- Off: The line is free

Rings you may hear

- A double beep every 10 seconds: A call has been camped to your telephone.
- A long single ring: There is an external call on the line for you.
- A shorter double ring: There is an internal call on the line for you or a call is being transferred to you.
- A brief single ring: A call is being redirected on one of your redirected lines. You cannot answer this call.
- Three beeps descending in tone: You are receiving a priority call.
Answering calls at a prime telephone

Each line in a Norstar system can be assigned a prime telephone. Calls not answered at their normal destinations are transferred to the prime telephone. The prime telephone is usually the attendant’s telephone. The installer or customer service representative programs a prime telephone for a line.

Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DND from 221</td>
<td>The person at telephone 221 has forwarded a call to you using Do Not Disturb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DND transfer</td>
<td>The system has transferred a call to you from a telephone with Do Not Disturb turned on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT Line001</td>
<td>Nobody answered this call so the system transferred it to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line001 callback</td>
<td>Someone has camped, parked or transferred a call on line 001, but no one has answered it. Press <strong>CALLBACK</strong> or the line button to connect to the call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line001 to prime</td>
<td>There is no telephone that can receive a call on line 001 so the system has transferred it to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line002 to Line052</td>
<td>The call coming in on line 002 was intended for target line 052. Line 052 is busy so the call has come to you.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For other displays, see *Common feature displays* on page 227.
Using a central answering position (CAP) module

A central answering position (CAP) is a Norstar M7324 telephone and a CAP module that your installer or customer service representative programmed as a CAP. You can have five CAPs in a Norstar Modular system. It is best if the CAP is the prime telephone and direct-dial telephone for the lines and telephones it serves.

**Norstar M7324 set with added CAP module**

![Norstar M7324 set with added CAP module](image)

A CAP module is an add-on device that provides 48 extra memory or line buttons. You can connect one or two Norstar CAP modules to the telephone to increase the number of lines it can handle.

When a CAP module is first plugged into your telephone, some of the module buttons are already programmed to dial an internal number.

**Customizing your CAP module**

If your installer has programmed the CAP module to be the central answering position for your system, you can move external lines onto the CAP module by using *0* *#* *8* *1*. See *Moving line buttons* on page 138.
Any of the buttons on your CAP module that do not select lines can be programmed to dial internal or external numbers automatically. You can program features onto CAP module buttons. See *Time savers for making calls* on page 73 and *Customizing your telephone* on page 124 for information on programming memory buttons.

Buttons on a CAP module cannot be assigned as answer buttons.

**Monitoring telephones with the CAP module**

The indicators beside internal autodial buttons on your CAP module show the status of Norstar telephones.

**The indicator is on when the telephone has:**
- an active call
- Do Not Disturb turned on

**The indicator is off when a telephone has:**
- no active call
- a call on hold and no other active call

[Tip] You can send up to 30 messages from a CAP.

**Release button**

Pressing [ends a call. You do not have to put the receiver down. [also ends feature programming.

While you are on a call, do not press [to end a feature you are using. If you do, you disconnect the call. Use [instead.
Hearing aid compatibility

The receivers on all Norstar telephones and Business Series telephones are compatible with hearing aids as defined in the FCC rules, Part 68, section 68.316. Not all hearing aids are optimized for use with a telephone.

Viewing information about a call on the display

If you subscribe to Call Display services from your local telephone company, one line of information about an external caller is displayed after you answer. Depending on the setting and the external information available, either the caller’s name or telephone number is displayed.

When you transfer an external call to another Norstar user, this information is displayed on the target telephone.

Call Display information becomes available between the first and second ring of an incoming call. If you answer before the Call Display information is available on your display, and you press 6 8 1 1, you see only the line number or line name.

To use logging features with Call Display, see Using Call Log on page 116.
Using Call Information for a particular call

Call Information allows you to see information about incoming calls. This information is more detailed than the Call Display information you can receive automatically. For external calls, you can display the name of the called-party set, telephone number, and the line name. For an internal call, you can display the name of the called-party set and the internal number of that set. You can see information for ringing, answered, or held calls.

Call Information is available for calls even if they have been transferred, forwarded or rerouted in some way.

Names and numbers for external calls are displayed only if you have subscribed to Call Display services from your telephone company.

Tip - Call Log displays the same information as Call Information, along with the date and time of the call, and the number of times the caller called.

Displaying Call Information before or after answering

To find out who is calling or to display information about your current call:

1. Press 6 8 1 1.
2. Press # or [TALK/SPkr] to display more information about an external call.

Call Display information becomes available between the first and second ring of an incoming call. If you answer before the
Call Display information is available on your display, and you press [6 8 1 1], you see only the line number or line name.

Displaying Call Information for a call on hold

1. Press [6 8 1 1]. The display reads Select a call.
2. Select the line on hold. Information about the call is displayed.
3. Press [#] or [V] to display more information about an external call.

Tip - If your telephone automatically displays Call Display information for a call, you still need to press [6 8 1 1] before you can press [#] or [V] to display more information about the call.

Making Call Display information appear automatically at a telephone

Each telephone that rings for an external line can display Call Display information for that line. After the call is answered, Call Display information is always shown at the telephone that answered the call. Your installer or customer service representative can program telephones to have automatic Call Display.

This feature is not available to ISDN terminals.
Changing which information is shown first about a call

Depending on the services you subscribe to, Call Display information may contain up to three parts:

- the name of the caller
- the number of the caller
- the name of the line in your system that the call is on.

For each telephone, you can determine which information is displayed first.

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See *Getting started with Norstar* on page 13 for more information.

1. Press 6*26344.
2. Press 23646 (the default System Coordinator password).
3. Press Show and enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program.
4. Press Show.
5. Press Next four times.
6. Press Show.
7. Choose a setting *Display* using the CHANGE button. The choices are Name, Numbr or Line.

You may see Unknown name or Unknown number on the display if the information is not available from your telephone company. You may see Private name or Private number on the display if the caller blocks that information.
Picking up a call ringing at another telephone

You can pick up a call ringing at another telephone by using Directed Pickup or Group Pickup.

**Answering any ringing telephone using Directed Pickup**

You can answer any telephone that is ringing in your Norstar system.

1. Press ²àß.
2. Enter the internal number of the ringing telephone.

Call Pickup cannot be used to answer private lines.

To use Call Pickup (Directed Pickup), the telephone must be ringing. If, for example, the auxiliary ringer is ringing, but the call is not ringing at a telephone, the call cannot be answered using Directed Pickup. It must be answered normally at a telephone that has a flashing indicator for the call, or by using Trunk Answer. You can answer a call that is ringing because someone has transferred the call to a telephone and the call is ringing on an intercom button.

**Tip** - Directed pickup can retrieve calls that are ringing on an Answer DN. While you may enter the internal number of the telephone you hear ringing, it may be calls from another telephone you are answering.
Answering any ringing telephone using Group Pickup

Your Norstar system can be divided into nine pickup groups. If you are a member of a pickup group, you can pick up a call that is ringing at any telephone in your pickup group.


Group Pickup cannot be used to retrieve a camped call.

If there is more than one incoming call at a telephone in a pickup group, a call ringing on an external line is answered first followed by calls on the prime line and, finally, calls on internal lines.

Tip - A Hunt Group call ringing at a Norstar set DN that is also a member of a call pickup group can be picked up by any Norstar set in that call pickup group. For more information on Hunt Groups see Programming Hunt Groups on page 147.

Changing a telephone pickup group

Telephones can be put into and taken out of pickup groups.

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See Getting started with Norstar on page 13 for more information.

3. Press Show and enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program.
4. Press Show twice.
5. Press Next five times.
6. Press **CHANGE** at **Pickup grp** to assign the telephone to pickup group 1, 2, 3, or 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or to **None**.

**Displays**

**Already joined**
You are already connected to the telephone that made the call you are trying to pick up. This can happen if you are on a call to a co-worker, your co-worker dials the number of a telephone in your pickup group, and you attempt to pick up that call.

**Pickup denied**
There is no call that you can pick up or the call that was ringing has already been answered.

You have tried to pick up a call on someone else’s private line.

**Pickup:**
Enter the internal number of the telephone that is ringing. (You may use an internal autodial button to do this.)

If you decide not to answer a ringing call after you have activated Directed Pickup, press 6.

**Trunk Answer**

The Trunk Answer feature allows you to answer a ringing call anywhere in the system from any telephone in the system. The line you are answering does not have to appear or ring at the telephone you are using.

Trunk Answer works only with calls that are ringing on lines for which a Ringing Service schedule is active and if Trunk Answer is enabled by your installer or customer service representative.
Answering a call using Trunk Answer

Press # 8 0 0.

Tip · If there is more than one incoming call on lines in a Ringing Service, the Trunk Answer feature picks up the external call that has been ringing the longest.

Displays

| Line denied | You have tried to pick up a call on someone else's private line. |
| Pickup denied | The call that is ringing is on a line that is not in a Ringing Service. |

Answer buttons

You can use an Answer button to monitor calls on another person’s telephone. All calls to the monitored Norstar telephone appear on the Answer button.

Answer buttons are useful for attendants who monitor incoming calls for one or several other people. For example, a secretary may have appearances for three different bosses on her answer buttons. Once a call for boss A is answered by the secretary, the appearance stops at that set. This allows for another (simultaneous) call to come in on the same line. The same is true for boss B and boss C. When incoming call traffic becomes high, the calls can then be routed to a Hunt Group to optimize call handling. For more information on Hunt Groups see Programming Hunt Groups on page 147.

The Answer button heading under Feature settings allows you to determine what types of calls alert at the telephone.
Your choices are:

- Basic
- Enhanced
- Extended.

See the *Modular ICS 5.0 Installer Guide* for more information on programming Answer buttons.

ISDN terminals cannot be assigned Answer buttons to monitor other sets, but they can be monitored.

You cannot make calls using Answer buttons.

If more than one call is ringing at a telephone, the first call appears on the attendant Answer button. Any subsequent calls appear on intercom buttons, if they are available.

**Tip** - More than one attendant may have an Answer button for a single telephone. This allows two or more attendants to handle calls for a busy person.

Each telephone can handle calls for up to eight other people using a separate Answer button for each person.

### Creating a Conference Call

You can talk to two people at once.

1. Make sure you have two calls, one active and one on hold.
2. Press [0] 3.
3. Press the appropriate button to retrieve the held call.

   This is automatic on the M7100 and T7100 telephones.
You can create a conference when you are on a call.

1. Make a second call.
2. Press \(6\ 3\).
3. Press the button where the first call is on hold to create a conference.

Only the person who established the conference can process the conference by using the procedures described in this section.

**Tip** - You can create a conference by releasing privacy on a call. See *Turning Privacy on or off for a call* on page 61.

**Disconnecting one party**

You can disconnect one party from a conference and continue talking to the other.

You can activate this feature on all Norstar and Business Series terminals except for M7100 or T7100 models.

1. Press the line button of the call that you want to disconnect. The call that you want to keep is automatically put on hold.
2. Press \(\text{ }\). The call is disconnected.
3. Press the line button of the held call to speak to the remaining person.

On a T7100 or on an M7100 set:

1. Press \(6\ 3\), to place one caller on hold. Press \(\text{ }\) again, to put the caller you want to keep on hold.
2. Press \(\text{ }\). The call is disconnected.
3. Press to speak to the remaining party.

**Independently holding two calls**

For all telephones except the M7100 and T7100 sets, you can put the two people in a conference call on hold independently so that they cannot talk to each other.

1. Press the line button of one person. The other person is automatically put on hold.
2. Press . The second person is put on hold.

You can re-establish the conference.

1. Take one call off hold.
2. Press .
3. Take the other call off hold.

**Putting a conference on hold**

You can put a conference on hold, allowing the other two people to continue speaking to each other by pressing .

You can reconnect to the conference by pressing either of the held line buttons. For the M7100 telephone, press .

**Splitting a conference**

You can talk with one person while the other person is on hold.

You can activate this feature on all Norstar and Business Series terminals except for M7100 or T7100 models.

1. Press the line button of the person you want to speak to. The other person is automatically put on hold.
On an M7100 or a T7100 set:

1. Press (6) # 3. The first party is on hold.
2. Press (4), if necessary, to switch parties

You can re-establish the conference.

1. Press (6) 3.
2. Take the held call off hold. This is not necessary.

**Removing yourself from a conference**

You can remove yourself from a conference, and connect the other two callers through your Norstar system.

1. Enter the Transfer feature code (6) 7 0.

When you remove yourself from a conference using the Transfer feature, and both callers are from outside your system, one of the callers must have called you on a disconnect supervised line, or the call is be disconnected.

**Displays**

- **3 Parties only**
  - You are trying to add a fourth party to your conference call, or to join two conferences together. Release one call from the conference before adding another, or keep the two conferences separate.

- **Conf. on hold**
  - You have put a conference call on hold.

- **Conference busy**
  - You have tried to make a conference call, but your system is already handling its maximum number of conference calls.
You are on a conference with the two lines or telephones shown. You can drop out of the conference and leave the other two parties connected (Unsupervised Conference) by pressing PRESS HOLD or entering the Transfer feature code.

For other displays, see Common feature displays on page 227.

Listening to a call as a group

To allow people in your office to listen in on a call using Group Listening, press 6802.

You hear the voice of the caller through the speaker of your set. Continue to speak to the caller through the telephone receiver. The microphone of your set is off, so the caller does not hear people in your office.

Canceling Group Listening

Group Listening is canceled automatically when you hang up or when you press 6#802.

Tip · Keep the receiver away from the speaker, or you may hear feedback. The higher the volume, the more the feedback. Press 0 to prevent feedback when hanging up.
Using Handsfree/Mute

The ability to use Handsfree must be turned on or off for each telephone. The type of Handsfree can be changed. Refer to Changing Handsfree for a telephone on page 59.

You must turn on Handsfree for a telephone to be able to use a headset.

Answering calls without lifting the receiver

1. Press the line button for the ringing call. This step is not necessary if you have a prime line assigned to your telephone.

2. Press \texttt{\text{07}}. The internal microphone and speaker of the set are automatically turned on.

Handsfree is not available for M7100 or T7100 sets.

Tip - Direct your voice toward the telephone. The closer you are to the telephone, the easier it is for the microphone to transmit your voice clearly to your listener.

Making calls without lifting the receiver

1. Press \texttt{\text{07}}.

If you do not have a prime line assigned to your telephone, press a line button. The internal microphone and speaker of the set are automatically turned on.

2. Dial your call.

3. Speak normally.
Muting the set

1. Press \(9\) to switch off the telephone microphone so that you can speak privately to someone in your office while you are on a handsfree call.

2. Press \(9\) to turn the microphone back on again and continue your handsfree call.

Changing a regular call to handsfree

1. Press \(1\).

2. Hang up the receiver.

Changing a handsfree to a regular call

Lift the receiver.

Using Handsfree

The indicator next to \(1\) is solid when you have Handsfree turned on.

The indicator next to \(9\) is solid when you mute the microphone.

Note: Other models of sets have only one button for both functions. In this case, when the set is on handsfree and the microphone is on, the light is solid. If the set is on handsfree and the microphone is off, the light flashes.

Wait for your caller to finish speaking before you speak. The microphone and speaker cannot both be on at once. The voice of your caller may be cut off if you both speak at the same time. Noises such as a tapping pencil could be loud.
Answering calls

enough to turn on your microphone and cut off the incoming sounds.

To prevent a possible echo, keep the area around your telephone free of paper and other objects that might screen your microphone. Turning down the microphone volume — press the left end of \[\text{——}——\] while speaking — prevents echoes. When you change the volume level, both the microphone and speaker volume are adjusted. This is needed in order to prevent feedback problems.

Place the telephone so that any unavoidable local noise such as an air conditioner, is behind it. This limits the amount of disruptive background noise.

**Tip** - In open-concept environments, use the receiver when handsfree communication is not necessary or when you need privacy during a call. Another option is to use a headset.

**Changing Handsfree for a telephone**

You can program the type of Handsfree used with each telephone or activate Handsfree Answerback.

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See *Getting started with Norstar* on page 13 for more information.

1. Press \[\text{6} \text{**} \text{2} \text{6} \text{6} \text{3} \text{4} \text{4}\].
2. Press \[\text{2} \text{8} \text{6} \text{4} \text{6}\] (the default System Coordinator password).
3. Press \[\text{Show}\] and enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program.
4. Press \[\text{Show}\] twice.
5. Press Next three times.

6. Choose a setting at Handsfree: using the CHANGE button.

There are three ways to set Handsfree for an individual telephone:

| Handsfree:None | Handsfree is not available to the telephone. |
| Handsfree:Auto | You can make or answer a call without having to pick up the receiver or press . The internal microphone of the telephone and the speaker turn on automatically when you press a line or intercom button to make or answer a call. |
| Handsfree:Std | A standard version of Handsfree described Using Handsfree/Mute on page 57. |

For other displays, see Common feature displays on page 227.

Both Auto and standard Handsfree allow you to use a headset with a Norstar telephone or a Business Series Terminal.

A Handsfree/Mute button is automatically assigned to a telephone that is programmed with Handsfree and is always located in the lower right-hand corner of the numeric dialpad.

**Handsfree Answerback**

Handsfree Answerback allows you to answer a voice call without lifting the receiver.

This feature is always turned off for an M7100 or the T7100 set.

You can turn Handsfree Answerback on or off for a telephone that is programmed to use Handsfree.
You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See *Getting started with Norstar* on page 13 for more information.

1. Press 6 * * 2 6 6 3 4 4.
2. Press 2 8 6 4 6 (the default System Coordinator password).
3. Press `Show` and enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program.
4. Press `Show` twice.
5. Press `Next` four times.
6. Choose a setting (Yes or No) using the `CHANGE` button.

**Turning Privacy on or off for a call**

Lines in your system can be configured to have automatic privacy. If a line is not programmed with privacy, anyone with the line assigned to their telephone can join your call by pressing the line button. If a line is programmed with privacy, only one person at a time can use the line.

Privacy control cannot be used on internal or conference calls.

When another telephone joins a call, the participants on the call hear a tone, and a message appears on the Norstar display. You cannot join a call without this tone being heard.
Creating a conference by releasing privacy

If a line is programmed with privacy, you can turn privacy off to allow another person with the same line to join in your conversation and form a conference. All the rules applicable to a conference apply except there is only one line in use, instead of the usual two. This means that you cannot split a conference set up using Privacy.


2. Tell the other person to press the line button and join your conversation.

Only two Norstar or Business Series Terminal sets, in addition to the external caller, can take part in this kind of conference.

Making a call private

If a line is programmed not to have privacy, you can turn privacy on for a call, preventing other people with the same line from joining your conversation.

Checking call length using Call Duration Timer

With this feature you can see how long you spent on your last call, or how long you have been on your present call.

Displays

| 221  02:47 | The display shows the last call you made, or the current call, and the total elapsed time. |
| Line001  01:45 | You parked your last call. The display shows the period the call was parked. This display only shows when the call is active at your telephone or has just been released by your telephone. |
Disconnecting by accident

If you accidentally drop the receiver back into the telephone cradle while answering a call, you can quickly retrieve the call.

Pick up the receiver again or press (1) within one second to be reconnected to your call.

Time

Use this feature to display the current date and time while you are on a call.
Making calls

There are many ways to make a call, depending on the programming and the type of call, as follows:

- Pick up the receiver and dial. The Norstar system supports three methods of dialing. See Changing how you dial your calls on page 68.
- Pick up the receiver, press a line button, and dial (if the call is not on your prime line).
- Press and dial to talk without using the receiver. See Using Handsfree/Mute on page 57.
- Press , then press a line button, and dial to talk without the receiver if the call is not on your prime line.
- Press a line button and dial to talk without the receiver if Automatic Handsfree is assigned to your telephone.
- Use one of the features that make dialing easier. See Time savers for making calls on page 73.

Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>221 busy PRIORITY LATER</td>
<td>The telephone you have called has no internal lines available. Press LATER to use the Ring Again or Message features or press PRIORITY to make a priority call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9_60IT BKSP</td>
<td>You are dialing using Pre-dial. To erase an incorrect digit, press the left end of + or BKSP. When the number is complete, select a line or lift the receiver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95551234 TRANSFER</td>
<td>This prompt remains on your display as long as you are on a call you have dialed. To transfer the call, press TRANSFER.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Already Joined</td>
<td>Your telephone is already connected to the telephone you are trying to call. Check your active line buttons, and return to that call.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Calling 221

**Priority** - **Later**

Wait for the telephone to be answered. If no one answers, press **Later** to use the Ring Again (page 72) or Message (page 107) feature, or press **Priority** to make a priority call.

### Can’t ring again

You cannot use Ring Again on your current call. You can only use Ring Again while you have a busy signal on an internal call or line pool request or while an internal call is ringing.

### Do not disturb

**Priority** - **Later**

The telephone you are calling has Do Not Disturb turned on. Press **Later** to use the Ring Again or Messages features, or press **Priority** to make a priority call.

### Expensive route

You have dialed a number, but the least expensive route that the system is programmed to use is busy. Unless you release the call, it goes through on a more expensive route.

### Hidden number

The last number you dialed or the number you saved for Saved Number Redial was a speed dial number that displayed a name rather than the number. The number is dialed correctly, but you cannot see it.

### Line denied

You have attempted to use the private line assigned to another user.

### Line 001

**Transfer**

Enter the digits of the number you want to dial.

### No last number

You have not dialed an external telephone number since the last power interruption or system reset.

### No line selected

Either you have no prime line or your prime line is busy. Select a line manually before dialing.

### Not in service

You have entered the number of a telephone that is not in service.

### On another call

**Later**

The telephone you have called is on another call. Press **Later** to use the Ring Again or Message features.
The call you are trying to make has been restricted in programming. A possible reason is time-of-day restrictions on certain calls.

Press YES to use Ring Again. Press NO to send a message. See Sending messages on page 107 and Turning on Ring Again on page 72.

Either you have no prime line, or the prime line is in use, or the line programmed for an autodial number, speed dial number, or Hotline is in use. Select a line and dial again. Press YES to send a message. See Messages.

For other displays, see Common feature displays on page 227.

Choosing a line using a line button

You have one line button for each line assigned to your telephone. Press the line button to select the line you want to answer or use to make a call. Having several line buttons allows you immediate access to more than one line.

The M7100 and T7100 sets each have two intercom paths which are used instead of line buttons to answer and make calls. Each set can be assigned two lines. You can press \( \text{[\text{comma}} \) to switch between two calls, one active and one on hold.
Line pools

A line pool is a group of external lines that can be shared by many telephones. You can use a line in a line pool to make an external call.

The MICS system can have 15 line pools, and a telephone can be programmed to access any number of them.

A line pool access code is a number you dial to get a line pool. The access code can be up to four digits long. You can have several different line pools for your system, each one giving you access to a different set of external lines. It is one way of sharing lines across telephones in a system.

Your installer or customer service representative programs the line pool access codes and gives each telephone access to a line pool.

Everyone in the office should have a list of the line pool access codes for the line pools their telephones can use.

Using a line pool to make a call

Use this process to make a line pool call:

2. Enter a line pool access code.

If you have a free internal line, you can make a call using a line pool without entering the feature code first.

1. Select an internal line (intercom).
2. Dial the line pool access code.
Tip - If no lines are available in the line pool, you can use Ring Again at the busy tone. You are notified when a line in the line pool becomes available. See Using Ring Again on page 72.

Programming a memory button with a line pool feature code

When you program a button with the line pool feature code, you must enter a line pool access code after the feature code. The programmed line pool button accesses a specific line pool, not the line pool feature. See Programming feature buttons on page 126 for more information.

If you program a button with an indicator to access a line pool, when all the lines in a line pool are busy, the indicator for the line pool button turns on. The indicator turns off when a line becomes available.

Making calls from an ISDN terminal

ISDN terminals do not have line keys or intercom keys as do Norstar telephones. To make an outgoing call from an ISDN terminal, access an external line by entering a line pool code or by using the ARS feature.

Changing how you dial your calls

To change how you dial your calls, use this feature:

1. Press 6 * 8 2.
2. Press # or NEXT until the dialing mode you want appears.
3. Press OK to select the displayed dialing mode.

The dialing modes feature code cannot be programmed onto a memory button.
Using Standard dial

Standard dial allows you to make a call by selecting a line and dialing the number. If you have a prime line, it is selected automatically when you lift the receiver or press 100.

You cannot use Standard dial on an M7100 or a T7100 set unless you pick up the receiver first. If you have this type of set, use the Automatic dial or Pre-dial feature for on-hook dialing.

Using Automatic dial

Automatic dial allows you to dial a number without selecting a line. Your prime line is selected as soon as you start dialing a number.

Automatic dial does not work if your telephone has no prime line or if your prime line is in use.

Telephones connected to an analog terminal adapter (ATA) cannot use Automatic dial.

Using Pre-dial

Pre-dial allows you to enter a telephone number, check it, then change it before actually making the call. The call is not dialed until you select a line or line pool, or pick up the receiver. You can pre-dial both external and internal numbers. You must, however, select the correct type of line (external or internal) for the type of number you have entered.

Tip - If your telephone starts ringing while you are pre-dialing a number, you can stop the ringing by turning on Do Not Disturb (9 8 5). This does not affect numbers you are entering.

You cannot pre-dial a telephone number if all the lines on your telephone are busy.
When the internal number you have called is busy

There are a couple of methods you can use if the set you are calling is currently busy.

Priority Call

If you get a busy signal or a Do Not Disturb message when you call someone in your office, you can interrupt them. Use this feature for urgent calls only.

Tip - Priority calls cannot be made to Hunt Group DNs. For more information on Hunt Groups see Programming Hunt Groups on page 147.

Making a priority call

1. Press 669.
2. Wait for a connection, then speak.

A person who receives a priority call while on another call has eight seconds to accept or block the call. For information on blocking calls see Stopping calls from ringing at your telephone: Do Not Disturb (DND) on page 176. If the person does nothing, the priority call feature puts their active call, including conference parties, on Exclusive Hold and connects your call.

Network note: Meridian systems networked to MICS systems through an SL-1 MCDN trunk cannot use camp-on or break-in (priority) codes from the Meridian to the MICS system.
Giving a telephone the ability to make priority calls

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See Getting started with Norstar on page 13 for more information.

1. Press 6 * # 2 6 6 3 4 4.
2. Press 2 8 6 4 6 (the default System Coordinator password).
3. Press Show and enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program.
4. Press Show twice.
5. Press Next nine times. The display shows Priority call:
6. Press CHANGE to choose Y (Yes) or N (No)

Displays

Call blocked You tried to place a priority call to another Norstar telephone. The person you called has blocked your call. Try to call later.

Please wait The party you are calling has eight seconds to decide whether to accept or reject your priority call.

Priority denied The telephone you are calling has already received a priority call or is unable to receive priority calls.

You can make a priority call only while your telephone displays:

221 busy PRIORITY LATER The set you are trying to call has call on all assigned lines.

Calling 221 PRIORITY LATER
Using Ring Again

Use Ring Again when you call someone on your Norstar system and their telephone is busy or there is no answer. Ring Again can tell you when they hang up or next use their telephone. You can use Ring Again to tell you when a busy line pool becomes available.

Tip - The Ring Again feature cannot be used when calling a Hunt Group DN. For more information on Hunt Groups see Programming Hunt Groups on page 147

Turning on Ring Again

1. Press 0 2 before you hang up.

Using Ring Again cancels any previous Ring Again requests at your telephone.

Canceling Ring Again

1. Press 0 # 2 to cancel a Ring Again request.

Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Can’t ring again</th>
<th>You cannot use Ring Again on your current call. You can only use Ring Again while you have a busy signal on an internal call or line pool request, or while an internal call is ringing.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ring Again? YES NO EXIT</td>
<td>Press YES to use Ring Again. Press NO if you prefer to send a message.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Time savers for making calls

Storing a number on a memory button for Autodial

You can program memory buttons for one-touch dialing of internal or external telephone numbers.

Buttons used for lines, answer or Handsfree/Mute cannot be used as autodial buttons.

If the power to your Norstar system is off for more than three days, autodial numbers, and some other system programming, may be lost from the memory.

Adding an autodial button

Use these features to program external and internal numbers.

1. Press ²¥Ú to program an external number.
   Press ²¥Û to program an internal number.

2. Choose a button and then enter the number as if you were dialing it.

When programming Autodial you can use:

- Last Number Redial
- Saved Number Redial
- destination codes — choose Intercom as the line
- host system signalling
Choosing a line for Autodial

To include a line selection for an external number, press the line or intercom button before you enter the number. To select a line pool, press a programmed line pool button, or press the button labelled Intercom and enter a line pool access code.

If you select a line before pressing the autodial button, the call goes out on the line you have selected instead of the line that is part of the autodialer programming.

For the M7100 and T7100 sets, an external autodialer can be programmed only by using a line and not a line pool.

Tip - If you do not include a line selection in an autodial number, the call uses your prime line (if you have one).

Using intercom as the line for Autodial

If you press the button labelled Intercom as the line for an external autodial number, you must include a valid line pool access code or a destination code. If line pool access codes or destination codes are changed, remember to reprogram autodial numbers.

Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>987</th>
<th>OUIT</th>
<th>BKSP</th>
<th>OK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continue to enter digits until the number is complete. Press [+] or [BKSP] to erase an incorrect digit. Press [ ] or [OK] when you are finished.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autodial full</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The memory allotted to autodial numbers in your Norstar system is full.
While programming external Autodial, you erased the button by pressing \( \text{or OK} \) before entering any digits.

Enter the number you want to program. Choose the line first, if necessary, then enter the number exactly as if you were making a call.

Enter the internal telephone number you want to program.

You are programming an internal autodial button and have entered a number that is not an internal number on your system.

Enter a valid internal number.

If the number you are entering is a destination code, use external autodial.

Press the memory button you want to program.

Enter the number you want to program onto the button, then press \( \text{or OK} \).

Enter the number you want to program onto the button, then press \( \text{or OK} \). You may include a line or line pool selection in an autodial sequence by selecting the line before entering any digits.

The number is stored on the button.

For other displays, see Common feature displays on page 227.
Using Last Number Redial

Press \( \text{C} \) 5 to redial the last external number you dialed.

Last Number Redial records a maximum of 24 digits.

Tip - If you have a programmed Last Number Redial button, you can use Button Inquiry (\( \text{C} \) \( \ast \) 0 \( \ast \)), then press the Last Number Redial button followed by \( \text{R} \) to check the last number before you dial it.

Preventing a telephone from using Last Number Redial

Last Number Redial can be restricted at individual telephones.

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See A map for working in programming on page 22 for more information.

1. Press \( \text{C} \) \( \ast \) \( \ast \) 2 6 6 4 4.

2. Press 2 3 6 4 6 (the default System Coordinator password).

3. Press Show and enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program.

4. Press Show.

5. Press Next three times. The display shows Restrictions.

6. Press Show twice.

7. Press Next. The display shows Allow last no:.

8. Press CHANGE to choose \( Y \) (Yes) or \( N \) (No).
The last number you dialed was a speed dial number that displayed a name rather than the number. The number is dialed correctly, but you cannot see it.

You have not dialed an external telephone number since the last power interruption or system reset.

**Tip** - You can copy a number onto an autodial button using Last Number Redial.

**Using Speed Dial**

Norstar provides two types of speed dialing: system and personal.

- System Speed Dial programming allows you to assign two-digit speed dial codes to the external numbers your co-workers call most frequently.

- Personal or User Speed Dial programming allows individuals to program their own speed dial numbers.

Speed dial numbers are subject to the same restriction filters as regularly dialed numbers. Your installer or customer service representative can program system speed dial numbers to bypass dialing restrictions.

Speed dial numbers may include host system signaling codes.
Making a speed dial call

**Tip** - There is no difference between using User Speed Dial and using System Speed Dial. They differ only in how you program them.

1. Press [6] 0 to quickly dial external telephone numbers that have been programmed onto speed dial codes.
2. Enter the appropriate two-digit speed dial code.

**Changing and adding System Speed Dials**

System Speed Dial codes are numbered from 01 to 70. The system coordinator assigns numbers to System Speed Dial codes for the entire system. See *Adding or changing a system speed dial* on page 29.

**Adding or changing User Speed Dial**

To add or change a User Speed Dial number on your telephone:

1. Press [6] [1] [4].
2. Enter a two-digit code from 71 to 94 that you want to associate with a telephone number.
3. To include a line selection for this number, press the line or intercom button. To select a line pool, press a programmed line pool button, or press the button labelled as intercom and enter a line pool access code.
   For the M7100 and T7100 sets, you can select only a line pool.
4. Enter the number you want to program.
5. Press [OK] or OK.
### Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01:9</td>
<td>Continue entering the number you want to program. You can change the number by pressing <strong>BKSP</strong> or <strong>QUIT</strong>. When you are finished, press <strong>OK</strong> or <strong>QUIT</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Enter digits</strong> <strong>QUIT</strong> <strong>OK</strong></td>
<td>Enter the telephone number you want to program exactly as if you were dialing it normally. When you are finished, press <strong>OK</strong> or <strong>QUIT</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Invalid code</strong></td>
<td>You have entered a code outside the code range (01-70 for system, 71-94 for personal).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No number stored</strong></td>
<td>There is no number stored on the speed dial code you have dialed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program and HOLD</strong></td>
<td>If you want to program a line or line pool selection for this speed dial number, select the line or line pool. Otherwise, enter the telephone number exactly as if you were dialing it normally. When you are finished, press <strong>OK</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program and OK</strong> <strong>QUIT</strong> <strong>OK</strong></td>
<td>If you want to program a line or line pool selection for this speed dial number, select the line or line pool. Otherwise, enter the telephone number you want to program exactly as if you were dialing it normally. When you are finished, press <strong>OK</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select a line</strong></td>
<td>There is no line associated with the speed dial number you are trying to use. Select a free external line or line pool and enter the speed dial feature code again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unknown number</strong></td>
<td>The system cannot dial the number stored. Reprogram the number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For other displays, see *Common feature displays* on page 227.
Using Saved Number Redial

You can use this feature while you are on an external call that you dialed to save the number so that you can call it again later.

Each telephone can save one number at a time with Saved Number Redial, not one number for each line.

Tip - You can copy a number onto an autodial button using Saved Number Redial.

Saved Number Redial records a maximum of 24 digits.

Dialing a saved number

Press 667 when you are not on a call.

If you have a programmed Saved Number Redial button, you can use Button Inquiry (6 0) to check the last number before you dial it.

Preventing a telephone from using Saved Number Redial

Saved Number Redial can be restricted at individual telephones.

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See *A map for working in programming* on page 22 for more information.

1. Press 6*626344.
2. Press 23646 (the default System Coordinator password).
3. Press [Show] and enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program.

4. Press [Show].

5. Press [Next] three times. The display shows Restrictions.


7. Press [Next] twice. The display shows Allow saved no.

8. Press CHANGE to choose Y (Yes) or N (No).

Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hidden number</th>
<th>You have saved a speed dial number that displays a name rather than the number. The number is dialed correctly, but you cannot see it.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No number saved</td>
<td>You have tried to save the number of an incoming call. You can only save numbers that you have dialed yourself.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Handling many calls at once

Using Hold

You can temporarily suspend a call by pressing \[\text{\textendash}\].

When a call is on hold, its indicator flashes on all telephones that have access to the line. The call can be retrieved from any of these telephones.

On the M7100 and T7100 sets, \[\text{\textendash}\] alternates between two lines. One line is active, the other is on hold. These sets cannot retrieve a call placed on hold by another telephone.

Tip: Answered Hunt Group calls can be placed on hold at the answering Norstar set. For more information on Hunt Groups see *Programming Hunt Groups* on page 147.

Retrieving a held call

You can connect to a call on hold by pressing the flashing line button of the held call.

Holding automatically

If your line has been programmed with full autohold, you can switch from one call to another and have your calls put on hold automatically.

Press the line button of the caller you want to speak to. Your current caller is put on hold automatically.
Listening on hold

If you have been put on hold, you can hang up the receiver while you wait for the other person to return.

1. Press \( \text{Hold} \).

2. Hang up the receiver.

3. Press the line button of the call. You may hear indications from the far end that you are on hold for example, tones or music.

4. When the person you were talking to returns you hear them through your telephone speaker. Lift the receiver and talk.

Tip - If Automatic Handsfree has been assigned to your telephone, you can use the Handsfree/Mute feature instead of Listen on Hold.

Holding a call exclusively

You can put a call on Exclusive Hold so that it can be retrieved only at your telephone.

Press \( 6 \ 7 \ 9 \) or \( 6 \ \text{Hold} \). The line appears busy on all other telephones, and the call cannot be picked up by anyone else in the office.

Displays

| On hold: LINENAM | You have placed one or more calls on hold. The name of the line that has been held the longest is displayed. |
Using Call Queuing

If you have more than one call ringing at your telephone, use this feature code to choose the call that has the highest priority.

Call Queuing answers incoming external calls before callback, camped, and transferred calls.
Transferring calls

Using the transfer feature

Transfer allows you to direct a call to a telephone in your Norstar system, within thenetwork, or external tothe network.

Transferring a call

1. Press 6 7 0.
2. Call the person to whom you want to transfer the call.
3. If you want to talk to the person to whom you are transferring the call, wait for them to answer, and speak to them before proceeding.
4. When you are ready to complete the transfer, press or JOIN.

You cannot use Last Number Redial, Saved Number Redial, a speed dial code, Priority Call or Ring Again to dial the number for a transfer.

Depending on how a private network call is routed, it may not always be possible for the system to return a transferred call to you if the transferred call is not answered. When transferring a call to a private network destination, stay on the line until the person to whom you are transferring the call answers.

You cannot use the Line Pool feature code to access a line pool for a transfer. To use a line pool, use a programmed line pool button, or press the key labelled Intercom and enter a line pool access code.

If you have an auxiliary ringer programmed to ring for calls on an external line, and you transfer a call on that line without
announcing the transfer, the auxiliary ringer rings for the transferred call.

Transferring external calls

If an external call is transferred to a busy telephone, or not answered after a few rings, the call automatically rings again at the telephone from which it was transferred, and the display indicates that the telephone was busy or that no one answered.

When transferring an external call to an external number, the external call you are trying to transfer must be an incoming call on a disconnect supervised line.

While on a conference call, you can remove yourself from the conference and connect the other two callers using the Transfer feature. However, if both of the other people are from outside the system, at least one of the outside callers must have called you and both of the outside calls must be on disconnect supervision lines.

Note: Transfer via Hold on DID lines is not supported. Once a call is answered the line appearances on all other sets are free immediately to take other calls. This allows a greater number of calls to be received. Use the Call Park feature to transfer a call.

In certain situations, you may experience lower volume levels when transferring an external call to an external person, or when transferring two external callers from a conference call.
Canceling a transfer

You can reconnect to the person you are trying to transfer at any time before the transfer is complete.

1. Press \[c \# 7 0\] or CHNL.

2. If you are not reconnected to your original call, press \[\#\] and then press the line key of the original call, which is now on hold.

Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>221×222</td>
<td>You are talking to the person you want to transfer the call to. Press RETRY if you decide to transfer the call to someone else. Press [#] or JOIN to transfer the call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221 no reply</td>
<td>The person to whom you tried to transfer a call did not answer. Press CALLBACK or the flashing line button to reconnect to the call. On the 7100 sets, lift the receiver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do not disturb</td>
<td>The person to whom you tried to transfer a call has Do Not Disturb active on their telephone. Press JOIN to transfer the call anyway. Press RETRY to transfer the call to someone else. Press CHNL or the flashing line button to reconnect to the call (on the M7100 or T7100 sets, press [c # 7 0]).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid number</td>
<td>You entered an invalid internal number. Press RETRY and enter the number again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line001 hung up</td>
<td>The external caller you were transferring hung up before the transfer was complete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line001×221</td>
<td>Press JOIN to transfer the call on line 001 to telephone 221. Press RETRY if, after talking to the person at extension 221, you decide to transfer the call to someone else.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not in service</td>
<td>The telephone to which you are trying to transfer a call is out of service.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You cannot transfer the call because of telephone or line restrictions.

Complete the transfer in progress before you access a new feature, answer another alerting call, or select an outgoing line.

Your transfer cannot be completed for one of these reasons:

- All the resources needed to perform a transfer are in use. Try again later.
- You have tried to transfer an external call to another external party. Some restrictions apply.
- You cannot transfer a conference call.

Press RETRY if you entered the wrong internal number or if the person to whom you are transferring the call is unavailable.

For other displays, see Common feature displays on page 227.

Using Camp-on

You can transfer an external call to another telephone within the system, even if all of its lines are busy.

1. Press 682.
2. Dial the number of the telephone you want to camp the call to.

Camped calls appear on a line button on the receiving telephone, if one is available. If there is no line button available, you receive a message on the display and hear camp tones.

Each set can handle only one camped call at a time.

Note: Meridian systems networked to MICS systems through an SL-1 MCDN protocol trunk cannot use camp-on or break-in codes from the Meridian to the MICS system.
## Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>221 Camp max</td>
<td>You tried to camp a call to a telephone that already has a camped call. The call has come back to you. Press the CALLBACK button or the line button to reconnect to the call. On the M7100 or the T7100 set, just pick up the receiver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221 DND</td>
<td>The person to whom you redirected a call has Do Not Disturb active on the telephone. The call has come back to you. Press the CALLBACK button or the line button to reconnect to the call. On the M7100 telephone, just pick up the receiver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp denied</td>
<td>You have tried to camp an internal call. You can only camp external calls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp to: CANCL</td>
<td>Dial the number of the internal telephone to which the call is sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camped: 221</td>
<td>The telephone to which you camped a call did not answer the call. The call has come back to you. Press CALLBACK or the line button to reconnect to the call. On the M7100 or T7100 sets, just pick up the receiver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line 001 hung up</td>
<td>A call you camped has come back to you, but the caller hung up before you could reconnect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not in service</td>
<td>The telephone to which you have camped a call is out of service or is being used for programming. The call has come back to you. Press CALLBACK or the line button to reconnect to the call. On the M7100 or T7100 sets, just pick up the receiver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release a call</td>
<td>The line that the camped call is on is in use or that line does not appear at your telephone. Release the line or release an internal line.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For other displays, see *Common feature displays* on page 227.
Parking a call

You can suspend a call so that it can be retrieved from any telephone in your system.

1. Press 6 7 4.
2. Use the Page feature (6 6 0) or press PAGE to announce the retrieval code displayed by your telephone.

Retrieving a parked call

1. Select an internal line
   On an M7100 or a T7100 set, pick up the receiver.
2. Dial the Call Park retrieval code.

Using Call Park

When you park a call, the system assigns one of 25 codes for the retrieval of the call. These codes consist of the Call Park prefix, which may be any digit from 1 to 9, and a two-digit call number between 01 and 25. For example, if the Call Park prefix is 1, the first parked call is assigned Call Park retrieval code 101.

The Norstar system assigns Call Park codes in sequence, from the lowest to the highest, until all the codes are used. This round-robin approach means that a greater variety of codes are used, which makes it easier for a call to reach the right person when more than one incoming call is parked.

The highest call number, which is made up of the Call Park prefix followed by 25, is used only by analog telephones or devices connected to the system using an analog terminal adapter (ATA) or an Analog Station Module (ASM). Analog telephones or devices cannot use the other Call Park codes.
Your installer or customer service representative programs both the Call Park prefix and the delay before parked calls are returned to the originating telephone. External calls parked for longer than the programmed delay are returned to your telephone.

**Tip** - Answered Hunt Group calls are parked in the same manner as other calls. For more information on Hunt Groups see *Programming Hunt Groups* on page 147.

Call Park can be disabled by your installer or customer service representative.

**Displays**

- **Already Parked**: The person you were talking to has already parked your call. You cannot park the same call.
- **No call to Park**: You have attempted to use Call Park with no active call on your telephone. If the call you want to park is on hold, reconnect to it before you park it.
- **Invalid number**: You have entered an invalid retrieval code.
- **No call on: 101**: There was no call on the retrieval code you entered.
- **Park denied**: You have tried to park a conference call. Split the conference and park the calls separately. The person who retrieves the calls can reconnect the conference.
- **Parked on: 402 PAGE EXIT**: Record the code shown. Use Page (6 8 0) or press PAGE to announce the call and its retrieval code.
- **Parking full**: All available retrieval codes are in use. Transfer the call or take a message instead.

For other displays, see *Common feature displays* on page 227.
Using Callback

When you direct a call you have answered to another telephone, the system monitors the call to make sure it is answered. If no one answers the call within a set length of time, the system directs it back to you.

Callback generates a variety of displays. Most occur after a set delay and are listed in the index. Some occur immediately if the telephone to which you are directing a call is out of service or otherwise unavailable. These are listed with the descriptions of the specific features such as Transfer or Camp-on.
Forwarding your calls

Forwarding your calls to another Norstar telephone

Use this feature to forward your calls within your system or network.

1. Press \[6\] \[4\].

2. Enter the number of the internal telephone to which you want your calls forwarded.

Use Line Redirection to forward calls outside the system. Line redirection takes precedence over Call Forward.

Canceling Call Forward

1. Press \[6\] \[#\] \[4\].

Using Call Forward at your telephone

When you use \[6\] \[4\], all calls go to the destination you select, regardless of how Forward on busy and Forward no answer are programmed.

Tip • If your Norstar set is a member of a Hunt Group, the Call Forward all calls setting is overridden by the Hunt Group routing for Hunt Group calls. For more information on Hunt Groups see Programming Hunt Groups on page 147.

If the telephone to which you forwarded your calls does not have the same external lines as your telephone, the forwarded calls appear on intercom buttons.
If a call is forwarded, it does not ring but the line indicator flashes on your telephone. You can answer the call by pressing the button next to the flashing indicator.

**Tip** - Beware of creating call-forward loops

If you are one of a group of people who regularly forward their calls to one another, be aware that it is possible to set up forward loops where a call is forwarded from one telephone to another in a circle, and is never answered anywhere.

**Overriding Call Forward**

If you call someone who has their calls forwarded to you, your call rings at that set telephone even though they are forwarding their calls to you.

**Changing the automatic Call Forward settings for a telephone**

Call forwarding occurs automatically when a call is not answered or the line is busy. These automatic options are changed in programming.

For step-by-step instructions, see *Change where a call goes when there is no answer* on page 34.

**Changing Forward no answer**

Forward no answer redirects unanswered calls to another telephone on your Norstar system.

**Tip** - If the set is a member of a Hunt Group, the Call Forward no answer feature is overridden and the Hunt Group call continues to ring until the hunt time has expired. For more information on Hunt Groups see *Programming Hunt Groups* on page 147.
Line Redirection takes precedence over Forward no answer.

For instructions for changing Forward no answer refer to *Change where a call goes when there is no answer on page 34.*

**Changing the delay before a call is forwarded**

You can assign the number of times that the incoming call rings at your telephone before the call is forwarded. To estimate the delay time in seconds, multiply the number of rings by six.

For step-by-step instructions, see *Change the number of times the telephone rings before it is forwarded* on page 35.

**Forward on busy**

Forward on busy redirects your calls to another telephone on your Norstar system when you are busy on a call, or when you have Do Not Disturb activated at your telephone. For step-by-step instructions, see *Making changes to Call Forward No Answer* on page 34.

Line Redirection takes precedence over Forward on busy. Calls that are redirected by Line Redirection are not affected by any Call Forward features or Call Forward programming.

Telephones that have Forward on busy active can receive priority calls. If you are busy on a target line call, another call to that target line is redirected to the prime telephone for that target line.

**Tip** - If the set is a member of a Hunt Group, the Call Forward on busy feature is overridden and the Hunt Group call continues to ring until the hunt time has expired. For more information on Hunt Groups see *Programming Hunt Groups* on page 147.
DND on Busy

When you are busy on a call and a second call comes in, your telephone rings softly to alert you to the second call. If you find this second ring distracting, you can have the system prevent a second call from disturbing you by assigning Do Not Disturb (DND) on Busy to your extension.

When DND on Busy is turned on for the set, internal and private network callers hear a busy tone instead of ringing when you are on the telephone. External callers are transferred to the prime set used in your system. For step-by-step instructions, see Making Changes to Do Not Disturb on Busy on page 37.

If you use DND on Busy, the line indicator for an external incoming call flashes, but your telephone does not ring.

Forward on busy takes priority over DND on Busy.

If an external call uses a target line, the call is processed according to the programming of the target line. If the target line is busy, the caller may hear a busy tone or be routed to the prime set for the target line regardless of the DND on Busy programming for the telephone.

Tip - If a set is a member of a Hunt Group and the set activates this feature, the set does not receive notification of incoming Hunt Group calls while on a call. The DND on busy feature overrides the Hunt Group. For more information on Hunt Groups see Programming Hunt Groups on page 147.
Call Forward and Voice Mail

If you want a voice mail system to pick up unanswered calls automatically, do either of the following:

- use the internal number of your voice mail as the destination when you program Forward no Answer and Forward on busy
- make the ring delay greater than the delay used by your voice mail system, if your voice messaging system or service automatically retrieves calls

Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forward denied</td>
<td>There are several reasons why you may get this message. For instance, you cannot forward your calls to a telephone that has been forwarded to your telephone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward&gt;221 CANCL</td>
<td>Your calls are being forwarded to telephone 221.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not in service</td>
<td>Two or more telephones are linked in a forwarding chain, and one of them is out of service or is being used for programming.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For other displays, see Common feature displays on page 227.

Line Redirection

Line Redirection allows you to send your external calls to a telephone outside the office. You may choose to redirect all your external lines or only some of them.

Line Redirection takes precedence over the Call Forward feature. If both features are active on a set, incoming external calls on redirected lines are routed to the specified Selective Line Redirection (SLR) external destination. Incoming internal calls are forwarded to the specified Call Forward destination.
You cannot use the Line Redirection feature on an M7100 or a T7100 set, or on a telephone connected to an ATA.

**Turning on Line Redirection**

Follow these steps to turn on Line Redirection on your set:

1. Press 6 8 4.
2. Select the outgoing line to be used for redirected calls.
3. Enter the number to which calls are redirected.
   Refer to the list below for suggestions.
4. Select the lines to be redirected.

In step 3, you can enter the telephone number to which you want to redirect calls, using one of the following methods:

- Press an external autodial button.
- Enter an external telephone number (using no more than 24 digits) then press ( or ok.
- Press ( or ok if the line you have chosen as the outgoing line is a private network line that does not require you to dial digits.

If you use all to redirect all your lines, it is important that you wait until all the lines on your telephone light up before pressing ( or ok. If you press ( or ok before all the lines light up, those lines not lit are not redirected.

**Tip** - The line chosen for redirecting calls on other lines can be used normally when it is not busy on a redirected call. To avoid redirection failing because the chosen line is in use, choose a line pool with several lines in it.
Tip · The system does not check that the number you give for line redirection is a valid one. If you redirect to an invalid number, redirection fails. Using an autodial button to enter the redirection number helps avoid this possibility. An autodial button used for line redirection must be programmed to use a specific line.

Canceling Line Redirection

When you are ready to resume service, use this procedure to cancel line redirection.

1. Press [8] [8] [4].
2. Select the lines you no longer want to be redirected.

Allowing a telephone to redirect calls

You can use programming to determine if a set can use the redirect calls feature and turn it on or off.

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See Getting started with Norstar on page 13 for more information.

3. Press [Show] and enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program.
5. Press [Back] four times. The display reads Allow redirect:
6. Press [Change] to select Y (Yes) or N (No).
Turning the redirect ring for a telephone on or off

You can program a telephone to ring briefly (200 milliseconds) when a call is redirected to one of the lines assigned to it.

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See *Getting started with Norstar* on page 13 for more information.

2. Press 2 3 6 4 6 (the default System Coordinator password).
3. Press Show and enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program.
4. Press Show twice.
5. Press Back three times. The display reads: Redir ect ring:
6. Press CHANGE to select Y (Yes) or N (No).

Tip - If a telephone has redirect ring enabled, it rings briefly for redirected calls on one of its lines even if another telephone set up the line redirection.

Displays while redirecting lines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intercom</th>
<th>Line Redirection</th>
<th>Out</th>
<th>Add</th>
<th>Remove</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

You selected the intercom button as the facility to place the call on. Enter a line pool code or a destination code.

Press * or ADD to begin redirection. Press # or REMOVE to cancel a previous redirection.
You have one external line on your set, but you need a second line to perform line redirection. Redirect your external line using a line pool as the outgoing line.

You are attempting to redirect a line and the line you have chosen is the outgoing line you have selected as a destination. You cannot redirect a line to itself. Select another line.

Enter a valid line pool access code.

You have attempted to redirect a line, but someone else has already redirected that line. Press \* or OVERRIDE to override the previous redirection and redirect the line as you want.

You can redirect calls only on individual lines.

Select the line that is used to redirect calls out of the system.

Press the lines to be redirected. To undo a line selection, press it again. Press ALL to redirect all your lines.

Continue to press the lines to be redirected. Press \* or OK when you are finished.

The line you are attempting to redirect cannot be redirected because the hardware does not support redirection.

Press the lines that are no longer to be redirected. The lines light up as you press them. Once you cancel redirection for a line you cannot restore it by pressing the line again. Press ALL to cancel redirection for all your lines. When you are finished, press \* or OK.
Continue to press the lines that are no longer to be redirected. Press \ or Ok when you are finished.

For other displays, see Common feature displays on page 227.

How Line Redirection is different from Call Forward

Call Forward forwards all calls that arrive at a particular telephone to another telephone within the Norstar system. Line Redirection redirects only the lines you specify, no matter which telephones they appear on, to a telephone outside the Norstar system. Line Redirection takes precedence over Call Forward.

Using Line Redirection

You redirect lines at a telephone, but once redirected, the lines are redirected for the entire system.

You can redirect only lines that appear at line buttons on your telephone.

You can answer the telephone if it rings while you are in the middle of programming Line Redirection, but none of the Norstar call handling features are available until the feature times out. If you need to use a Norstar feature to process the call, quit Line Redirection programming by pressing \. Do not press \ or you disconnect the call you are trying to process.

While you are programming Line Redirection you do not receive any indication of calls that do not actually ring at your telephone.

Be careful to avoid redirection loops. If for example, you redirect your lines to your branch office and your branch office
redirects its lines to you, you can create a redirection loop. If these calls are long distance, you end up paying charges.

In certain situations, callers may experience lower volume levels when you redirect calls to an external location.
Communicating in the office

Paging

Paging allows you to make announcements over the Norstar system using the telephone speakers, or your loudspeaker system, if one is available.

Making a page announcement

1. Press 660.
2. Choose a page type. Page types are:
   - 1 through the telephone speakers (internal page)
   - 2 through an external speaker (external page)
   - 3 both internal and external (combined page)
3. If necessary, choose a zone.
4. Make your announcement.
5. Press 1.

Tip - Instead of entering the Page feature code followed by the page type, you can enter the following shortcut codes.

Page zone 0 is all zones.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>and zone (0 to 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>(code 2 has no zones)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>and zone (0 to 6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Activating and deactivating the ability to page

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See *Getting started with Norstar* on page 13 for more information.

1. Press 6 * * 2 6 6 3 4 4.
2. Press 2 8 6 4 6 (the default System Coordinator password).
3. Press *Show* and enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program.
4. Press *Show* twice.
5. Press *Next* seven times. The display reads *Paging*.
6. Press *CHANGE* to select the setting: Y (Yes) or N (No).

Creating page zones

Each telephone can be assigned to one of six zones for receiving pages.

> **Tip** - Hunt Group DNs cannot be included in a page zone. For more information on Hunt Groups see *Programming Hunt Groups* on page 147.

You need the programming template. See *Getting started with Norstar* on page 13 for more information.

1. Press 6 * * 2 6 6 3 4 4.
2. Press 2 8 6 4 6 (the default System Coordinator password).
3. Press *Show* and enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program.
4. Press \textit{Show} twice.
5. Press \textit{Next} six times. The display reads \textit{Page Zone}.
6. Press \textit{CHANGE} to select the setting: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or \textit{None}.

You can make a telephone part of a page zone only if the telephone has paging set to \textit{Y} (Yes).

A zone is any set of Norstar telephones that you want to group together for paging, regardless of their location. The maximum number of sets in a page zone is 50.

Your installer programs whether a tone sounds before a page begins, and the maximum number of seconds a page can last before it is automatically turned off.

\textbf{Tip} - Make sure that everyone who needs to make page announcements has a list showing which telephones are in which page zones. Enter this information into your Modular ICS 5.0 Programming Record.

\begin{table}
\centering
\begin{tabular}{|l|p{5cm}|}
\hline
\textbf{Displays} & \textbf{Description} \\
\hline
Enter zone: & Enter the desired page zone number (0-6) or press \textit{ALL}. \\
\hline
Invalid zone & You have entered a page zone code that is not between 0 and 6. \\
\hline
Page choice: & Select the type of page you want. See the list in \textit{Making a page announcement} on page 104. \\
SETS & \\
SPKR & \\
BOTH & \\
\hline
Page timeout & The time allotted for paging has expired. \\
\hline
Paging ALL & You are making a page. The display shows the page zone you have chosen. Press \textbf{6} or \textit{\textup{L}} when you are finished. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}
Paging busy

A page is already being made in the page zone you have requested.

For other displays, see Common feature displays on page 227.

**Tip**

You can make an announcement to one person by placing a voice call to their telephone.

**Using Page with external paging equipment**

When you make a page that uses external paging equipment—external page or combined page—the Long Tones feature is automatically activated for the external paging system only. This allows you to control optional equipment with the Long Tones feature.

**Sending messages**

The Messages feature allows you to leave a message on the display of another digital set or to analog telephones connected to an Analog Station Module (ASM). The Messages feature indicates if you have any messages waiting.

The Messages feature uses a message waiting list to keep a record of your internal messages and your external voice mail messages if you subscribe to a voice message service with visual message waiting indication.
Sending a message

You can leave a message on the display of another telephone in your Norstar system.

You can send up to four messages to different telephones, including your voice message center. If your telephone is a direct-dial telephone or a central answering position (CAP), you can send up to 30 messages.

Only the designated direct-dial telephone for an analog telephone connected to an Analog Station Module (ASM) can send messages to analog telephones by pressing 6 1. Depending on the programming setup, the analog telephone provides either a Stuttered Dial Tone or a Message Waiting Lamp to inform the user of messages pending.

If your reply to a message is forwarded or is answered at another telephone using the Call Pickup feature, the message remains on your telephone until you cancel it or successfully contact the telephone that sent the message.

For analog telephones connected to an ASM, the message waiting indicator remains on until the user invokes Link # 6 5. If the analog telephone has the Message Reply Enhancement feature set to Yes, the message waiting indicator is turned off automatically after the reply call is answered no matter from where the call is answered.

For more information on the Message Reply Enhancement feature, see the Norstar Modular ICS 5.0 Installer Guide.

1. Press 6 1.

2. On a telephone with a two-line display, press .
   Note: This step is not necessary on a telephone with a one-line display.
3. Enter the internal number of the person to whom you want to send the message. The person’s display reads *Message for you*.

4. On analog telephones connected to an Analog Station Module (ASM), the message waiting indicator is activated.

**Canceling a message you have sent**

1. Press 6 # 1. The display reads *Cancel for*:
2. Enter the internal number of the person to whom you sent the message.

**Viewing your messages**

You can receive up to four messages from different telephones, including your voice message center. A single message from your voice message center may pertain to several voice messages.

On a telephone with a one-line display

1. Press 6 6 5. The display shows the first message.
2. Press * or # to move through your messages.

On a telephone with a two-line display

1. Press MSG. The display shows your first message.
2. Press NEXT to move through your messages.

**Replying to a message**

You can call the person who sent a message or your voice message center while you are viewing the message.

On a telephone with a one-line display

Press 9.
On a telephone with a two-line display

Press **CALL**.

If you want to call your voice message center using a line other than the programmed line, exit your message list and dial the voice message center telephone number using normal dialing methods.

**Replying to a message using an analog telephone connected to an ASM**

On an analog telephone connected to an Analog Station Module

Press [Link] [ ] [6 5]. The system automatically retrieves and connects the user to the oldest message sender. (The message can originate from either the designated direct-dial telephone or the internal voice mail system.)

If the analog telephone has the Message Reply Enhancement feature set to Yes, and the sender is the designated direct-dial telephone, the message waiting indicator is turned off automatically after the reply call is answered, no matter from where the call is answered.

For analog telephones connected to an ASM, using the Message Waiting Reply feature ([Link] [ ] [6 5]), retrieves only internal messages sent to the user.

Analog telephones connected to an ASM cannot retrieve external messages by using the Message Waiting Reply feature ([Link] [ ] [6 5]). For external messages, users must call back the external voice mail center to retrieve their
messages. When doing so, the message waiting indicator on the analog telephone is turned off automatically.

**Tip** - If there is no voice mail system installed, only the designated direct-dial telephone can send messages to an analog telephone connected to an Analog Station Module (ASM) using 61. The analog telephone can in turn invoke a single digit access code to reach the designated direct-dial telephone and retrieve messages.

If the designated direct-dial telephone of an analog telephone connected to an Analog Station Module (ASM) is changed, messages sent by the previous designated direct-dial telephone are kept in the incoming message list of the analog telephone until they are retrieved.

**Removing items from your message list**

You can erase a message while you are viewing it in your message list. If the message is from your voice message center, this only erases the message notification at your telephone. You need to erase the voice message at your voice message center. Refer to your voice message center documentation.

On a telephone with a one-line display

Press 🔄.

On a telephone with a two-line display

Press ERASE.

**Removing items from your message list using an analog telephone connected to an ASM**

To remove both internal and external messages on an analog telephone connected to an Analog Station Module

Press Link # 6 5 to invoke the Cancel Message Waiting feature.
On analog telephones connected to an ASM, the Cancel Message Waiting feature cancels the oldest message received. The system no longer provides either a Stuttered Dial Tone or a Message Waiting Lamp if there are no messages pending.

**Viewing messages you have sent**

On a telephone with a two-line display, you can view the messages you have sent.

1. Press [0][1].
2. Press **SHOW** to display your first sent message.
3. Press **NEXT** to move through your sent messages.

**Displays**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cancel denied</td>
<td>You have entered an invalid number when attempting to cancel a message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleared:LINENAM NEXT</td>
<td>You have cleared an external message from your message waiting list. The message itself exists in your voice message center until you erase it there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In use: 221</td>
<td>You are trying to call from your message waiting list. The line that you are trying to use is being used by the identified Norstar user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L001:LINENAM/Msg NEXT Call Clear</td>
<td>You are viewing your message list. The display shows the number and name of the line that was used for your voice mail message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message denied</td>
<td>You have tried to send a message to an invalid internal number or to a telephone that is out of service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message list SHOW</td>
<td><strong>SHOW</strong> appears only if you have outstanding messages. Press <strong>SHOW</strong> to review messages you have sent. Press <strong>ADD</strong> to send a new message.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Enter the internal number of the telephone to which you want to send a message.

You have one or more messages and one or more new Call Logs. Press 6 8 0 6 to change the first line of the display to the current time and date.

You have no line button free with which to reply to a message.

There has been no number programmed for the voice message center. Contact your voice messaging service provider.

You are at the beginning of your list of messages. Press NEXT to move through your messages.

You are trying to send a message to a user whose message waiting list is full.

You have tried to send a message but list of sent messages on your set is full. Cancel one of the messages you have sent, if possible, or wait until you have received a reply to one of those messages.

For other displays, see Common feature displays on page 227.

Using Voice Call

Use this feature to make an announcement or begin a conversation through the speaker of another telephone in the system.

Tip - Hunt Groups cannot accept voice calls. Answer buttons have no appearances for voice calls, and the set does not ring for voice calls. For more information on Hunt Groups see Programming Hunt Groups on page 147. For more information on Answer buttons see Answer buttons on page 51.
Muting Voice Call tones

When a voice call begins at your telephone, you hear a beep every 15 seconds as a reminder that the microphone is on.

To stop it from beeping, pick up the receiver or press 08.

Answering a Voice Call without touching your telephone

If Handsfree Answerback is assigned to your telephone, you can respond to a voice call without touching the telephone.

Handsfree Answerback is not available to the M7100 or the T7100 sets.

When someone makes a voice call to you, simply start talking. Your telephone’s microphone picks up your voice.

Once you have answered a voice call, you can put it on hold, transfer it, or otherwise treat it as a normal call.

Preventing Voice Calls to your telephone using Voice Call Deny

Use this feature to prevent voice calls to your set. The result is that Voice calls ring like regular internal calls. Your other calls proceed normally.

Canceling Voice Call Deny

Press 06 # 8 8.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dial voice call</strong></td>
<td>Dial the internal number or press the internal autodial button of the person to whom you want to speak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microphone muted</strong></td>
<td>Your handsfree microphone is muted. Press 🆕 or pickup your receiver to respond to the voice call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No voice call</strong></td>
<td>The telephone receiving the call cannot accept voice calls for one of the following reasons: it is active or ringing with another call; Call Forward is turned on; Do Not Disturb is turned on; Voice Call Deny is turned on; it is not a Norstar telephone. Your call proceeds automatically as a regular ringing call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voice call</strong></td>
<td>The line is open for you to speak.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using Call Log

Telephones can automatically log Call Display information for calls on an external line. The line must appear on that telephone but it does not have to be a ringing line.

If your system is equipped with the appropriate equipment and you have subscribed to the call information feature supplied by your service provider, you are able to capture information about incoming callers in your call log. The same feature is supplied by an ISDN service package that comes with calling line identification (CLID).

Call Log creates a record of incoming external calls. For each call the log can contain:

- sequence number in the Call Log
- name and number of the caller
- indication if the call was long distance
- indication if the call was answered, and identify who answered it
- time and date of the call
- number of repeated calls from the same source
- name of the line that the call came in on

Call Log can help you to

- keep track of abandoned or unanswered calls
- track patterns for your callers for example, volume of calls and geographical location of calls
• record caller information quickly and accurately
• build a personal telephone directory from log items

The long distance indicator and the name and number of the call may not be shown in the log. This information depends on the Call Display services provided by your local telephone company and the local telephone company of the caller.

To use the features on the following pages, your telephone must have spaces available in its Call log. Your installer or customer service representative programs each telephone with an appropriate number of spaces.

**Call Log options**

With this feature, you can select the type of calls to be stored in your Call Log. Choose from four Autolog options: **No one answered, Unanswered by me, Log all calls, No autologging.**

1. Press 6 * 8 4. The display shows the current option.
2. Press # or NEXT to change the option.
3. Press 6 or OK to select the display option.

**Logging a call manually**

If your calls are not automatically logged, you can manually log call information when you are connected to an external call. Storing information for your current call can be helpful in many situations.
For example, you may want to

- record caller information without using paper and pencil
- record only selected calls of your choice, rather than relying on the automatic Call Log
- quickly record caller information before a caller hangs up

**Enabling and disabling autobumping**

Your log has a set number of items that it can hold. When it becomes full, new calls cannot be logged. When your log is full, Autobumping automatically deletes the oldest Call Log item when a new call is logged.

Press \[ \text{0} \text{ 8} \text{ 1} \text{ 5} \] to enable autobumping.

Press \[ \text{0} \text{ #} \text{ 8} \text{ 1} \text{ 5} \] to disable autobumping.

**Viewing your Call Log**

To view your log:

1. Press \[ \text{0} \text{ 8} \text{ 1} \text{ 2} \]. The display shows the number or previously read items (old) and the number of new, unread items (new) in the log.
2. Press \[ \text{*} \] or \[ \text{OLD} \] to view old items; press \[ \text{#} \] or \[ \text{NEW} \] to view new items.
3. Press \[ \text{0} \] or \[ \text{RESUME} \] to display the last item you viewed, the last time you viewed your Call Log.

Names and numbers for external callers are displayed only if you have subscribed to Call Display services from your local telephone company.
Tracking your incoming calls

Viewing a Call Log item

Press (←→) or MORE to view the information for a call log item.

Erasing log items

You should routinely erase log items to make space for new items in your log.

1. Display the item you want to erase.
2. Press (←) or ERASE.
3. Press (↑) to exit.

If you accidentally erase an item, you can retrieve it.

1. Press (←) or UNDO immediately after accidentally erasing an item.
2. Press (↑) to exit.

Making a call using Call Log

You may find it helpful to place calls from within your Call Log. The number stored for each call may vary depending on the type of call. For example, if the call was placed from a Centrex or PBX system, the first few numbers may need to be trimmed before you can make the call. If the number you want to call is long distance, or if you want to use a line pool, you may need to add numbers.

To place a call:

1. Display the log item for the call you want to place
2. Display the associated telephone number.
3. Press (↑→) or TRIM, once for every digit that you want to remove.
4. Dial any extra digits required.
5. Press an external line or line pool button.
6. Lift the receiver. (This is not necessary if Handsfree is programmed at your telephone.) The displayed number is dialed.

Creating a password to your Call Log

To access your Call Log through a password:

1. Press \[\text{0 \ast 8 5}\]. The display reads \text{New Passwrd}:
2. Enter your four-digit password. The display reads \text{Repeat New}:
3. Re-enter your four-digit password. The display reads \text{Password changed}, which confirms that your password has been assigned.

To enter Call Log using your password:

1. Press \[\text{0 8 1 2}\] to enter Call Log. If you have programmed a password, the display reads \text{Password}:
2. Enter your four-digit password.

If you forget your Call Log password, it can be deleted in programming. See \text{Using passwords} on page 196.

Changing your Call Log password

Use this procedure when you want to change the Call Log password for your set.

1. Press \[\text{0 \ast 8 5}\]. The display reads \text{Old Passwrd}:
2. Enter your old password. The display reads \text{New Passwrd}:
3. Enter your new four-digit password. The display reads 
   Repeat New:

4. Re-enter your password. The display reads 
   Password changed, which confirms that your password 
   has been changed.

Deleting an assigned password

Use this procedure when you want to delete an assigned 
password.

1. Press [0 8 5]. The display reads Old Password:

2. Enter your old password. The display reads 
   New Password:

3. Press [0] or [OK]. The display reads No Password assigned, 
   which confirms that your password has been deleted.

Programming a telephone to log calls automatically

Your installer or customer service representative can program 
each telephone to automatically log calls coming in on a line

Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Unknown name</td>
<td>The caller's name is unavailable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: Unknown number</td>
<td>The caller's number is unavailable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12: KATE SMITH</td>
<td>Indicates a new item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT ERASE MORE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Indicates that the call was answered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Indicates a long distance call.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P0941565 02  Modular ICS 5.0 System Coordinator Guide
### Tracking your incoming calls

- **49/1234567890123**
  - *NEXT ERASE MORE*
  - Indicates that the stored number has been shortened to its final 11 digits. Press MORE or NEXT to display additional information about the call.

- **Call(s) bumped**
  - One or more log entries have been deleted by the Autobumping feature while you are looking at the Call Log.

- **Hold or release**
  - Hold or release your active call before entering Call Log.

- **In use: SETNAME**
  - The external line is in use.

- **Jan 4 9:00a**
  - *3X*
  - *NEXT ERASE MORE*
  - The repeat call counter, shown along with time and date, indicates the number of calls you received from the same caller.

- **Line001**
  - *$227*
  - *NEXT ERASE MORE*
  - This call was answered at another telephone (227).

- **Line001**
  - *Logit*
  - *NEXT ERASE MORE*
  - This call was logged manually.

- **Line001**
  - *NEXT ERASE MORE*
  - This call was not answered.

- **Messages & Calls**
  - *MSG CALLS*
  - There are one or more items in your message waiting list, and there are one or more new items in your Call Log. Press 0 8 0 6 to change the first line of the display to the current time and date.

- **New calls begin**
  - You have viewed your last old log item and now view your new log items.

- **No info to log**
  - No information is available for the call.

- **No log assigned**
  - No log space has been assigned to the telephone.

- **No resume item**
  - The resume item has been removed because of Autobumping, repeat call update, or log reallocation while you are looking at the Call Log.

For other displays, see *Common feature displays* on page 227.
Using external Voice mail

If you subscribe to a voice message service outside your office, you can access that service through your Norstar system. Your installer or customer service representative programs your Norstar telephone to indicate when you have a voice message waiting on a particular line.

To find out if your external voice message service works with Norstar, or if you have any problems with your service, contact your voice message service provider.
You can use this feature to check the function of any line, intercom, or programmed button on your telephone.

On the M7100 and the T7100 sets, Button Inquiry shows your internal number followed by the function assigned to your single memory button.

Displays

001 <LINENAME> SHOW OK

The display shows the number and name of the line. Press SHOW to view the redirection status of the line.

123456789012345...

VIEW OK

Press [#] or press VIEW or VIEW to view a number that is too long to fit on the display. Press [←] or OK when you are done.

221 <SETNAME>

NEXT VIEW

The display shows the directory number of the telephone, and the assigned name. Press NEXT to see the first line assigned to ring at the intercom button.

<Feature name>

SHOW OK

The name of the feature assigned to a button is displayed when you press the button. Press [←] or SHOW for additional information.

Press a button

EXIT

Press the button you want to check. Press [←] or EXIT when you are finished.

For other displays, see Common feature displays on page 227.
Changing the set display contrast

Use this feature to adjust the contrast on your set.

2. Press a number on the dialpad to choose the contrast level you prefer.

On a two-line telephone, you can use the UP and DOWN display buttons to adjust the contrast. The number of contrast levels available varies from one telephone model to another.

Changing the language on the display

You can select the language used on the display of each set. The languages supported depends on which Profile was installed on your system at Startup.

English is the default first language.

Refer to the Modular ICS 5.0 Installer Manual for a list of languages supported by each profile. Check the programming guide to determine which Profile was assigned to your system.

You can program 0 * 5 0 1, the first language code, on to a memory button. If you want subsequent languages to display, you can keep pressing the button until the language code you want appears on the display.

You cannot program 0 * 5 0 2 or 0 * 5 0 3 onto a memory button.
Programming a feature code onto a memory button

You can program a feature code onto a memory button. In some cases, pressing the button a second time cancels the feature.

Programming feature buttons

Any memory button not programmed as an external or internal line, target line, Answer button, or Handsfree/Mute button, is available for features.

1. Press 0 * 3.
2. Press the memory button you want to program with a feature.
3. Enter the appropriate feature code you want to assign onto the button.

The following feature codes cannot be programmed onto a memory button: Long Tones and any code beginning with * except 0 * 5 0 1 (Language Choice) and 0 * 7 (Contrast Adjustment).

**Tip** - When you program a button with the line pool feature code, you must enter a line pool access code after the feature code. The programmed line pool button accesses a specific line pool, not the line pool feature.

Erasing a feature button

1. Press 0 * 1.
2. Press the feature button.
3. Press \( \text{Confirm} \) or \( \text{OK} \) to erase the button.
Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHOW OK</td>
<td>The name of the feature assigned to a button is displayed when you press the button. SHOW appears when there is more information available. Press <code>#</code> or SHOW for additional information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter code:</td>
<td>If you are checking a speed dial button, enter the two-digit speed dial code that you want to check.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F_ QUIT CLEAR</td>
<td>Enter the feature code, or press <code>#</code> or QUIT to quit programming or CLEAR to clear the numbers you have entered. The system accepts the entry as soon as you enter a valid feature code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature code: QUIT</td>
<td>Press <code>#</code> and enter the feature code you want to assign to the button. You cannot enter invalid codes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature moved</td>
<td>You have programmed a button with a feature that was already programmed onto another button. The feature has moved to the button you just programmed. Its original button is now blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press a button EXIT</td>
<td>Press the button you want to check. Press <code>#</code> or EXIT when you are finished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program and HOLD</td>
<td>Enter the number you want to program and press <code>#</code>. To erase the button, just press <code>#</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program and QUIT OK</td>
<td>Enter the number you want to program and press OK. To erase the button, just press <code>#</code> or OK.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For other displays, see Common feature displays on page 227.
Labeling your set

The Business Series Terminals have label strips that come with each set. You can print the label for each button on your set and install the strip beside the buttons. The Norstar M-series sets have individual keycap labels. This section suggests the process for setting up the labelling for your set.

Applying button labelling

Before you apply button labels, use the Button Inquiry feature (⑩⑨⑧⑦⑥⑤④③②①⑥⑨⑧) to verify the button functions, and to avoid activating features as you put the labels onto the buttons. For more information refer to Finding out what a button does using Button Inquiry on page 124.

Business Series Terminals

The T3100 has only one feature button. The picture below shows the location of the labels for the T7208 and T7316 sets.

Business Series Terminal button label locations
Norstar button caps

The Norstar M-series sets have two types of button caps:

- **Unlabeled, clear button caps** with appropriate green or grey paper for line numbers, telephone numbers, and features

- **Pre-printed, colored button caps** in green or grey

Some examples of pre-printed button caps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Green caps</th>
<th>Grey caps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Line 1</td>
<td>Last No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handfree</td>
<td>Speed Dial</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tips** - To make identification of line types easier, use preprinted green button caps for lines that support incoming and outgoing calls. Use clear button caps for target lines that are incoming only.

Default button assignments

During Startup, the Norstar installer chooses one of the available templates. Default features are assigned automatically to the programmable buttons on installed sets. These defaults vary depending on the template you choose, and the style of telephone.
The default features are listed mapped out below.

**Tips** - Norstar M-series telephones are shipped from the factory with the button caps in place for the Square template.
Please consult your customer service representative to determine the type of template programmed into your system before applying button assignments.

### T7316 Business Series Terminal button defaults

The default button assignments for the T7316 Business Series Terminal (BST) depend on the template applied. The exception is the default numbering for the dual memory buttons. Refer to *Using Buttons* on page 16.

Refer to the Programming Record to identify the current button programming for each set or group of sets.

#### Upper level buttons

Note the button numbering for the upper buttons of this set. They are mapped to the equivalent from the M7310 Norstar set. However, since there is no second level on this set, the button numbers are not consecutive.

These examples show defaults for a system with three-digit internal numbers. The defaults do not actually exist on any telephone, as no telephone has an autodial button for itself. The position that would be taken by the autodial button for itself, is blank.
### T7316 BST upper buttons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Button #</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Set 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Set 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Set 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Set 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Set 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Set 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Set 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Set 240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### T7316 BST lower button assignments

The lower set of buttons on the T7316 are mapped in the following way:

#### T7316 BST lower buttons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Button #/Function</th>
<th>Square template</th>
<th>Button #/Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Set 221</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Set 222</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Set 223</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Line 1</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Line 2</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Call Fwd</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Pick-Up</td>
<td>09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PBX template

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Button #/Function</th>
<th>Centrex template</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Set 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Set 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Set 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>DND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Call Fwd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Pick-Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
132 / Customizing your telephone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hybrid template</th>
<th>DID template</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11 Set 221</td>
<td>17 Set 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Set 222</td>
<td>19 Set 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Set 223</td>
<td>21 Set 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Line 1</td>
<td>06 Conf/Trans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Line pool</td>
<td>07 Last No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Call Fwd</td>
<td>08 Voice Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Pick-Up</td>
<td>09 Intercom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Page</td>
<td>10 Intercom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M7310 telephone button defaults**

The default button assignments for the M7310 telephone depend on the template applied. The exception is the default numbering for the dual memory buttons. Refer to *Using Buttons* on page 16.

**M7310 dual memory buttons**

| *12 Set 233 | *20 Set 237 | *28 Set 241 |
| 13 Set 221  | 21 Set 225  | 29 Set 229  |
| *14 Set 234 | *22 Set 238 | *30 Set 242 |
| 15 Set 222  | 23 Set 226  | 31 Set 230  |
| *16 Set 235 | *24 Set 239 | *32 Set 243 |
| 17 Set 223  | 25 Set 227  | 33 Set 231  |
| *18 Set 236 | *26 Set 240 | *34 Set 244 |
| 19 Set 224  | 27 Set 228  | 35 Set 232  |

Note: This example shows defaults for a system with three-digit internal numbers. The defaults do not actually exist on any telephone, as no telephone has an autodial button for itself. The position that would be taken by the autodial button for itself is blank.

* These settings are produced using the shift key, located beside the upper set of buttons.
## M7310 lower button assignments

The following tables map the positions for the lower set of buttons for the Norstar M7310 set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Button #/ Function</th>
<th>Square template</th>
<th>Button #/ Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Line 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>06 Cont/Trans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Line 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>07 Last No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Call Fwd</td>
<td></td>
<td>08 Voice Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Pick-Up</td>
<td></td>
<td>09 Intercom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Page</td>
<td></td>
<td>10 Intercom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PBX template</th>
<th>Hybrid template</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 DND</td>
<td>06 Cont/Trans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Transfer</td>
<td>07 Last No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Call Fwd</td>
<td>08 Voice Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Pick-Up</td>
<td>09 Intercom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Page</td>
<td>10 Intercom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Centrex template</th>
<th>DID template</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Line &lt;xx&gt;</td>
<td>06 Cont/Trans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Transfer</td>
<td>07 Last No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Call Fwd</td>
<td>08 Voice Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Pick-Up</td>
<td>09 Intercom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Link</td>
<td>10 Intercom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**M7324 telephone button defaults**

The default button assignments for the M7324 telephone depend on the template applied. Refer to *Using Buttons* on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Button #/Function</th>
<th>Square template</th>
<th>Button #/Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Line 1</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Square template" /></td>
<td>13 Call Pwd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Line 2</td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Square template" /></td>
<td>14 Speed Dial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Square template" /></td>
<td>15 Last No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Square template" /></td>
<td>16 Saved No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Square template" /></td>
<td>17 Conf/Trans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Square template" /></td>
<td>18 Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Square template" /></td>
<td>19 DND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Square template" /></td>
<td>20 Pick-Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Square template" /></td>
<td>21 Voice Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Square template" /></td>
<td>22 Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Square template" /></td>
<td>23 Intercom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Square template" /></td>
<td>24 Intercom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PBX template</th>
<th>Hybrid template</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 13 Call Pwd</td>
<td>01 Line 1 13 Call Pwd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 14 Speed Dial</td>
<td>02 Line pool 14 Speed Dial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 15 Last No</td>
<td>03 15 Last No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 16 Saved No</td>
<td>04 16 Saved No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 17 Conf/Trans</td>
<td>05 17 Conf/Trans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 Transfer</td>
<td>06 18 Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 19 DND</td>
<td>07 19 DND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 20 Pick-Up</td>
<td>08 20 Pick-Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 21 Voice Call</td>
<td>09 21 Voice Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 22 Page</td>
<td>10 22 Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 23 Intercom</td>
<td>11 23 Intercom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Centrex template vs. DID template

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Centrex template</th>
<th>DID template</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>01</strong> Line&lt;xx&gt;</td>
<td><strong>13</strong> Call Fwd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>02</strong> Speed Dial</td>
<td><strong>14</strong> Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>03</strong> Last No</td>
<td><strong>15</strong> blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>04</strong> Link</td>
<td><strong>16</strong> blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>05</strong> Cont/Trans</td>
<td><strong>17</strong> blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>06</strong> Transfer</td>
<td><strong>18</strong> blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>07</strong> DND</td>
<td><strong>19</strong> blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>08</strong> Pick-Up</td>
<td><strong>20</strong> blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>09</strong> Voice Call</td>
<td><strong>21</strong> blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10</strong> Page</td>
<td><strong>22</strong> blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11</strong> Intercom</td>
<td><strong>23</strong> blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12</strong> Intercom</td>
<td><strong>24</strong> blank</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M7100 and T7100 button defaults

For all templates, the one programmable button on the M7100 and the T7100 sets is **Last No.**.
M7208 and T7208 button defaults

The default button assignments for the M7208 and the T7208 sets are the same, depending on which template was applied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M7208 button set</th>
<th>Square template</th>
<th>T7208 button set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Line 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Line 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Last No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Cont/Trans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Speed Dial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 Intercom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Intercom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Centrex template</th>
<th>Hybrid template</th>
<th>PBX template</th>
<th>DID template</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Line&lt;xxs&gt;</td>
<td>01 Line 1</td>
<td>01 Pick-Up</td>
<td>01 Line&lt;xx&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Transfer</td>
<td>02 Line pool</td>
<td>02 Transfer</td>
<td>02 Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Last No</td>
<td>03 Last No</td>
<td>03 Last No</td>
<td>03 Last No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Link</td>
<td>04 Page</td>
<td>04 Page</td>
<td>04 Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Cont/Trans</td>
<td>05 Cont/Trans</td>
<td>05 Cont/Trans</td>
<td>05 Cont/Trans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Speed Dial</td>
<td>06 Speed Dial</td>
<td>06 Speed Dial</td>
<td>06 Speed Dial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 Intercom</td>
<td>07 Intercom</td>
<td>07 Intercom</td>
<td>07 Intercom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Intercom</td>
<td>08 Intercom</td>
<td>08 Intercom</td>
<td>08 Intercom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tips - The default Page button activates the External Page option (3 6 2 ).
Rules of default button assignment

Line and Intercom buttons are assigned by default templates and can be changed in programming. Handsfree/Mute and answer buttons are not assigned by default. If these features are defined, however, they are automatically assigned to specific buttons, as described on this and the following page. None of these buttons can be assigned to M7106 or T7100 sets, as these sets have only one program button.

The Handsfree/Mute feature appears on the bottom right-hand button of the M7310 set and the bottom button on the M7208 telephone, moving the Intercom button(s) up one position. On the Business Series Terminals, this feature has two buttons, which are located under the numeric dialpad, beneath the volume rocker button.

Each set can have up to eight Intercom buttons. On the M7310, M7324 telephones, these buttons assign to the position above the Handsfree/Mute button at the bottom right-hand position on your telephone. On the T7316 set, these buttons assign to the buttons on the bottom right set of buttons, starting from the bottom button.

On the M7208 and T7208 sets, these buttons assign above the bottom button.

Each telephone can have up to four answer buttons. On the M7310 set, they appear above Intercom buttons in the right column and continue up from the bottom in the left column, replacing the features on those buttons. On the M7208 and T7208 sets, answer buttons appear above the Intercom buttons and below external line buttons in a single column.

External line buttons appear in ascending line order, starting at the top button in the left column of the M7310 Norstar set. They also start from the top button on the M7208 and T7208
Customizing your telephone

sets. If more than five external lines are assigned to an M7310 telephone, or more than 12 to an M7324 telephone, assignment continues down the buttons on the right column, erasing the features on those buttons. Line buttons have priority over feature access buttons but not Handsfree/Mute, Intercom, or answer buttons.

Moving line buttons

You can move external lines to different buttons on your telephone to arrange your lines in the way that makes the most sense to you.

You cannot move intercom, answer or Handsfree/Mute buttons onto a CAP module.

1. Press 

2. Press the button you want to move the line from.

3. Press the button you want to move the line to.

Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exchanged</th>
<th>The two buttons you selected have exchanged position.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Invalid location</td>
<td>You have tried to move a line to a button that cannot be used as a line button, such as an intercom button, Handsfree/Mute button, or an answer button.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move line from: QUIT</td>
<td>Press the button of the line you want to move. Press [ or QUIT when you have finished moving lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move line to: QUIT</td>
<td>Press the button you want to move the line to. Neither of the buttons is erased. The lines, or the line and feature, simply switch places.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Press a line

The button you are trying to move is not a line button. If you are trying to switch a line and a feature, move the line to the feature button and not the feature button to the line.

Changing the type of ring

You can choose one of four distinctive rings for your telephone. This makes it easier to identify your telephone in an open office.

2. Press 1, 2, 3, 4, or NEXT. You hear the selected ring for two seconds.
3. Repeat until you hear the ring you prefer, then press OK or OK.

Adjusting the Ring volume

Use this feature to adjust the ring volume.

1. Press 6 × 8 0. The telephone rings
2. Press +–– or to adjust the volume; left end for lower and right end for higher.
Hiding the message or calls indication

The display that shows you have messages or calls can be replaced with the current time and date. You can retrieve your message and call information by using the display buttons that appear on the second line of the display.

If you are using a telephone with a single-line display, the message or call indication is hidden.

1. Press [8] 0 6. The current time and date appears on the top line of the display.
2. Press [MSG] or [6 5] to see your messages, or press [CALLS] or [8 1 2] to see your calls.

Restoring the messages and calls indication

User Preferences

The User Preferences section of programming allows you to program memory buttons, speed dial codes and other settings for any Norstar telephone on the system.

For example, an employee may want to have the Do Not Disturb feature programmed onto a memory button or create a speed dial code. Instead of programming from the each specific set, you can go into programming on the telephone nearest you to make the change.

Using User Preferences

1. Press \( \text{OS} * * U \text{SER} \) (\( \text{OS} * * 6 \text{7} 3 \text{7} \)).

2. Enter your System Coordinator or Basic password (the default passwords are \( \text{2} 3 \text{6} 4 \text{6} \) and \( \text{2} 2 \text{7} 4 \text{2} \)).

By using a Basic password, it is possible to have someone else do day-to-day upkeep of the telephone programming without giving out access to sensitive programming. See Using passwords on page 196.

After you enter the proper password, the display shows you the telephone with the lowest internal number followed by its name (For example, 221:Reception).

1. Press \( \text{Next} \) to move through all the telephones on the system.

2. Press \( \text{Show} \) when you see the telephone you want to change. The display reads the model number of the telephone at the extension. The display shows Connect set if no telephone is
connected at that internal number. You cannot make changes if the model is Other.

3. Press Next to move through all the subheadings in User Preferences.

User Preferences programming is available under the heading User Preferences in Terminals & Sets in the main body of programming.

### Sub-headings in User Preferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>User preferences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Button prgrming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User speed dial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call log opt'ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialing opt'ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display cntrst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice path</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Changing button programming

Press Show at Button prgrming. The display shows the number of buttons on the telephone. An example is shown in Displays at the end of this section.

If the telephone has a CAP module, you can press CAP to see the buttons on the module.

Press Next to move through all the buttons on the telephone. Refer to Default button assignments on page 129 for button number mapping for each type of Business Series Terminal and Norstar series telephones.
Use the display buttons to change the programming for a button.

Note: User Preferences programming cannot change the buttons that are used by lines, intercom, and the handsfree feature.

The display buttons used in button programming.

**CANCEL**  
Moves you out of a setting without making any changes to it.

**CLR**  
Erases the button.

**TEL #**  
Programs the key as an autodial number for an internal or an external number. If it is an external autodial number, you must choose a line, line pool, or the routing table for the call to use.

**CHANGE**  
Used when you are setting up an external autodial number. Press **CHANGE** until you see the type of line or pool you want the number to use.

**FEATR**  
Press to store a feature code on the button.

**FIND**  
Locates a specific button on a telephone by entering its number. Button numbers are shown in the illustrations.

**LIST**  
Takes you to a list of feature codes. Press **Next** to move through the list and press **OK** when you see the feature you want to program on the button.

Changing User Speed Dial

1. Press **Show** at **User Speed Dial**. The display shows the number of speed dial codes that are available.
2. Press **Next** to see the first speed dial code (71).
3. Press **Next** to move through all the speed dial codes.
4. Press **Show** at the code you want to change.
5. Press **CHANGE** and enter the telephone number the same way you would dial it on the telephone.
6. Press **OK**.

7. Press **Next** and choose the line (or enter a code for a line pool) the speed dial code should use.

Use the line pool code to select a particular line pool for use with Speed Dial. If you select **User routing tbl**, a line or pool is chosen by the routing programming according to the initial digits in the number.

The route you choose for a User Speed Dial code must be one that the telephone can use. For example, if the telephone does not have access to Line Pool B and you use that pool code with the speed dial code, the code does not work.

To change a system speed dial code, see *Adding or changing a system speed dial* on page 29.

**Changing Call Log options**

1. Press **Show** at **Call log opt'ns**.

2. Press **CHANGE** until you see the option you want to use. See *Call Log options* on page 117.

**Changing how calls are dialed**

1. Press **Show** at **Dialing opt'ns**.

2. Press **CHANGE** until you see the option you want to use.

Descriptions for dialing options are found on the *Telephone Feature Card*, or see *Changing how you dial your calls* on page 68.
Changing the language used on the display

Press CHANGE at Language: until you see the language you want to use. See Changing the language on the display on page 125.

Making the display lighter or darker

Press CHANGE at Display cntrst until you see the value you want to use.

The display contrast on the telephone you are using for the programming session does not change when you are programming another telephone.

Changing the ring type

At Ring type:, press CHANGE until you see the option you want to use.

Descriptions for ringing options are found on the Telephone Feature Card or in Changing the type of ring on page 139.

Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10+24 buttons</td>
<td>There are ten memory buttons and twelve dual memory buttons on the telephone you are viewing. Press [Next] to begin looking at what's on each button.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01:L06:Line 001</td>
<td>A line appears on the button. You cannot store a feature or number on it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B02:#Reply Msg... CLR TEL# FEATR</td>
<td>A feature is stored on this button. Press [Show] to see the feature code. A full list of names and codes for features is included in the index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code:F#65... CLR TEL# FEATR</td>
<td>Shows the feature code stored on a button. Press [Show] to see the button number and feature name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The button has a telephone number stored on it. Press [Show] to see the rest of the number.

The autodial is an external number. Press [Show] to see what line or pool the call is programmed to go out on.

The autodial is an internal number. Press [Show] to see more information.

The button is used for intercom. Press [Show] to see more information about the button. You cannot store a feature or number on it.

The button is used for an Answer DN. You cannot store a feature or number on it.

Either nothing is stored on the button or you have just cleared the button by pressing [CLR].

The button is occupied by the Handsfree feature. You cannot store a feature or number on it.

For other displays, see *Common feature displays* on page 227.
The Incoming Line Group (ILG) functionality is now accomplished through the Hunt Group feature. When upgrading from a pre-Modular ICS 4.0 system to a Modular ICS 5.0 system, any lines previously belonging to an ILG are not automatically converted to broadcast Hunt Groups. You must go in and program them to the new feature. Please refer to Assigning or unassigning lines to a group on page 151.

Hunt Groups are used in situations where a group of people performing the same task are required to answer a number of related phone queries. Some typical uses of Hunt Groups are:

- a sales department answering questions on product prices or availability
- a support department answering questions concerning the operation of a product
- an emergency department answering calls for help.

Hunt Groups can be used to route calls to a support service such as a Help Line for a software company. Specialists dealing with Product A can be in one group, and specialists dealing with Product B can be in another group. Incoming calls hunt for the next available set in the group. If no set is available, the call can be placed in a queue or routed to an overflow set.
The Hunt Groups subheading in system programming is the area where programming changes are made to the following:

- members of a group
- member position in a group
- what lines are assigned to a group
- how incoming calls are distributed
- how long the system looks for available members
- where a call goes if all members are busy

**Note:** Videophones should not be programmed as members of a Hunt Group. Hunt Groups allow one B channel connection at a time and videophones use two B channels.

Features affected by Hunt Groups include:

- Call Forward All Calls
- Call Forward No Answer
- Call Forward on Busy
- Group Pickup
- Transfer via Hold
- Priority Call
- Line Redirection
- Page Zones
- Voice Call
Adding or removing members from a group

Members of the group can be any Norstar or Business Series Terminal set, ISDN terminal, or portables. A Norstar set can be in more than one Hunt Group but is considered a member in each Hunt Group, increasing the total number of members in the system.

There can be only one appearance of the same Hunt Group on a set. Hunt Group DNs cannot be members of other Hunt Groups. A DN can be associated with a member of a Hunt Group and is called a member DN.

Consult your customer service representative to determine your Hunt Group number range.

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on your programming set.
2. Press 6*266344 (CONFIG). The display shows Password:
3. Press 23646 (ADMIN). The display shows Terminals & Sets.
4. Press [Next] until the display shows System Programming.
5. Press [Show]. The display shows Hunt Groups.
6. Press [Show]. The display shows Show Group.
7. Enter the Hunt Group number you want to program (1-30).
8. Press [Show]. The display shows Member DNs: (There are no member DNs if none are programmed.)
9. Press [Show]. The display shows the group members.
10. Press [ADD] to add a member or press [REMOVE] to remove a member from the group.
11. Press \( \text{Next} \) to exit or \( \text{Next} \) to continue programming.

**Moving members of a group**

Member order within a Hunt Group is important. The member order determines how a call is routed through a Hunt Group.

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on the set you are using to do programming.
2. Press \( 6 * 2 6 3 4 4 \) (CONFIG). The display shows **Password**.
3. Press \( 2 3 6 4 6 \) (ADMIN). The display shows **Terminals&Sets**.
4. Press \( \text{Next} \) until the display shows **System Programming**.
5. Press \( \text{Show} \). The display shows **Hunt groups**.
6. Press \( \text{Show} \). The display shows **Show group**.
7. Enter the Hunt Group number you want to program (1-30).
8. Press \( \text{Show} \). The display shows **Member DN**:
9. Press \( \text{Show} \). The display shows the members for that group.
10. Press \( \text{MOVE} \) to move an existing member to another place within the Hunt Group. The display shows the member number followed by an arrow.
11. Enter the new position number for the extension.
12. Press \( \text{Next} \) to exit or \( \text{Next} \) to continue programming.
Assigning or unassigning lines to a group

Configure the prime set for a Hunt Group line to None to avoid delayed ring transfer of external Hunt Group calls to the prime set before the Hunt Group can receive the call.

A line can be assigned to only one group.

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on the set you are using to do programming.
2. Press 6 2 6 3 4 4  (CONFIG). The display shows Password:
3. Press 2 8 6 4 6  (ADMIN). The display shows Terminals&Sets.
4. Press Next until the display shows System programming.
5. Press Show. The display shows Hunt groups.
6. Press Show. The display shows Show group.
7. Enter the Hunt Group number you want to program (1-30).
8. Press Show. The display shows Member DNs:
10. Press Show. The display shows Show line:
11. Enter the line number you want to program press SCAN to go to the first line assigned to this group, or press LIST to go to the first line in the system.
12. Press CHANGE to program the line as Unassigned or Assigned.
   *Hnn* means the line is assigned to another Hunt Group.
13. Press  to exit or Next to continue programming.
Setting the distribution mode

There are three modes of call distribution:

- **Broadcast**—rings each set in the group simultaneously. Calls are handled one at a time; other calls are queued. As soon as a call is picked up, the call next in the queue is presented to the Hunt Group without having to wait for queue time-out.

  In Broadcast mode, a single incoming call rings simultaneously at all the sets in a group. This way, all receptionists in the group can share the load of answering large volumes of calls. All sets automatically display the calling line identification (CLID), if available. A familiar example is a fund-raising campaign where a group of operators are waiting to take each call as it comes in.

- **Sequential**—starts the call at the first set in the Hunt Group and distribution is complete when the first free set has been found. Simultaneous calls can be presented. Distribution is order based.

  In Sequential mode, you can program your top salesperson to be the first member of the group to receive incoming calls.

- **Rotary**—the call starts at the set after the one which answered the last call. Distribution is complete when the next free set has been found. Simultaneous calls can be presented. Distribution is order based.

  In Rotary mode, you can ensure that all your helpline people are receiving calls on an equal basis, rather than one person receiving the majority of calls. The call rings at one set at a time in a round robin fashion.
If a Hunt Group has available members but nobody answers the call, the call is routed through the Hunt Group list until either someone answers the call or the queue time-out occurs. In the latter case, the call is routed to the overflow position. Once a call goes to the overflow position it is no longer a Hunt Group call.

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on the set you are using to do programming.

2. Press 6*3*2634 (CONFIG). The display shows Password:

3. Press 2364 (ADMIN). The display shows Terminals & Sets.

4. Press Next until the display shows System Programming.

5. Press Show. The display shows Hunt groups.

6. Press Show. The display shows Show group.

7. Enter the Hunt Group number you want to program (1-30).

8. Press Show. The display shows Member DNs:

9. Press Next until the display shows Mode.

10. Press CHANGE to set the mode: Sequential, Rotary, Broadcast.

11. Press to exit or Next to continue programming.
Setting the hunt delay

This setting allows you to program the number of rings the system permits at a Hunt Group set before moving on to the next set in the Hunt Group.

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on the set you are using to do programming.
4. Press Next until the display shows System Programming.
5. Press Show. The display shows Hunt groups.
6. Press Show. The display shows Show group.
7. Enter the Hunt Group number you want to program (1-30).
8. Press Show. The display shows Member DNs:
9. Press Next until the display shows Hunt delay.
10. Press CHANGE to select the setting: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.
11. Press to exit or Next to continue programming.

Programming busy line setting

A Hunt Group is considered busy if one of two scenarios exists:

- all of its members are being presented an incoming Hunt Group call
- all of its members are active on a Hunt Group call
There are three routing options if all members are busy:

- **Busy Tone**—the caller gets a busy tone (PRI lines only)
- **Overflow**—the call is routed to an overflow position. If the overflow DN is the hunt group DN for that same hunt group, the overflow option will not appear.
- **Queue**—the call stays in the system for a period of time. Within this period of time, the call is presented to an member if one becomes available. When the time-out occurs, the call is presented to an overflow position

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on the set you are using to do programming.
2. Press `6*2634` (CONFIG). The display shows **Password:**.
3. Press `2364` (ADMIN). The display shows **Terminals & Sets**.
4. Press **Next** until the display shows **System Programming**.
5. Press **Show**. The display shows **Hunt groups**.
6. Press **Show**. The display shows **Show group**.
7. Enter the Hunt Group number you want to program (1-30).
8. Press **Show**. The display shows **Member DNs**.
9. Press **Next** until the display shows **If busy**.
10. Press **CHANGE** to set the mode: **Busy Tone**, **Overflow**, **Queue**.
11. Press **Up** to exit or **Next** to continue programming.
Programming the queue time-out

This setting allows you to program the number of seconds a call remains in the Hunt Group queue before it is routed to the overflow position.

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on the set you are using to do programming.

2. Press 6 6 2 6 8 4 4 (CONFIG). The display shows Password:

3. Press 2 3 6 4 6 (ADMIN). The display shows Terminals&Sets.

4. Press Next until the display shows System Programming.

5. Press Show. The display shows Hunt groups.

6. Press Show. The display shows Show group.

7. Enter the Hunt Group number you want to program (1-30).

8. Press Show. The display shows Member DNs:

9. Press Next until the display shows Timeout:

10. Press CHANGE to set the queue time-out: 15, 30, 45, 60, 120, 180.

11. Press to exit or Next to continue programming.
Programming the overflow set

This setting allows you to program the overflow set to which the Hunt Group calls are to be routed. Unless the overflow position is a Hunt Group set, the call ceases to be a Hunt Group call. If the overflow set is a Hunt Group set, the call is treated as a new call and goes to the bottom of the queue.

The overflow set can be a set DN number associated with a voice mailbox.

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on the set you are using to do programming.
2. Press 6 4 6 3 4 4 (CONFIG). The display shows Password:
3. Press 2 8 6 4 6 (ADMIN). The display shows Terminals & Sets.
4. Press Next until the display shows System Programming.
5. Press Show. The display shows Hunt Groups.
6. Press Show. The display shows Show group.
7. Enter the Hunt Group number you want to program (1-30).
8. Press Show. The display shows Member DNs:
9. Press Next until the display shows Overflow:
10. Press CHANGE to change the overflow position.
11. Enter the new overflow position.
12. Press Before or Next to continue programming.
Setting the name

This setting allows you to program the Hunt Group name, such as Service or Sales. The name can be up to seven characters in length.

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on the set you are using to do programming.
4. Press Next until the display shows System Programming.
5. Press Show. The display shows Hunt groups.
6. Press Show. The display shows Show group.
7. Enter the Hunt Group number you want to program (1-30).
8. Press Show. The display shows Member DNs:
9. Press Next until the display shows Name:
10. Press CHANGE.
11. Use the dialpad to enter the name of the Hunt Group.
12. Press Next to store the name.
13. Press [a] to exit or Next to continue programming.
Using the Hospitality features

This section describes the Hospitality Services feature which is used to administer room and alarm services in small to medium-sized facilities such as hostels, motels, or hospitals.

There are three types of sets that make up this type of system:

Common set—this telephone can be found in the lobby, office, or common area, and is not associated with a room. This type of set cannot access all of the features.

Room set—this telephone resides in a specific room and can be used by both guests and cleaning staff to set alarms or indicate room condition. Up to five sets can be assigned to the same room number, such as for fax lines, internet dial-up, etc.

Administration set—this telephone must be a two-line display set and is usually configured with a password to allow secure administration of room occupancy and condition services and alarm services.

Hospitality passwords

There are two passwords within the hospitality feature. One provides secure access to the administration set, and one provides secure access to a room condition setting from each room set for housekeeping staff.

Desk pswd

Change this password frequently, to maintain security.

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on the set you are using to do programming.

2. Press (CONF) (CONFIG). The display shows Password:
3. Press **2 3 6 4 6** (ADMIN). The display shows **Terminals & Sets**.

4. Press **Next** until the display shows **Hospitality**.

1. Press **Show**.

2. **Desk pswd:4677** displays.

3. Press **CHANGE**.

4. **New pswd:** displays

5. Enter a new password, then press **OK**.

**Cond pswd**

Change this password frequently, to maintain security.

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on the set you are using to do programming.

2. Press **0 0 2 6 6 3 4 4** (CONFIG). The display shows **Password:**.

3. Press **2 3 6 4 6** (ADMIN). The display shows **Terminals & Sets**.

4. Press **Next** until the display shows **Hospitality**.

1. Press **Show**.

2. Press **Next**

3. **Cond pswd:None** displays.

4. Press **CHANGE**.

5. **New pswd:** displays

6. Enter a new password, then press **OK**.
Room/desk information

There are two aspects to programming room information.

- First you must program specific DNs to a specific room and set up the room occupancy filters, which determine what types of calls can be made from a room set at various states of occupancy.
  Note: You can assign up to five DNs to the same room number.
- Then you need to administer the room occupancy and state of the room.

Programming room information

Use this setting to assign set DNs to a specific room.

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on the set you are using to do programming.
2. Press `6*6*26344` (CONFIG). The display shows *Password*:
3. Press `28646` (ADMIN). The display shows *Terminals & Sets*.
4. Press `Next` until the display shows *Hospitality*.
5. At the Hospitality heading, press `Show` until Room/desk info displays.
7. Enter a room set number or press `LIST` and press `Next` until you find the DN of the set you want to assign to a room.
8. Press `Show`. Room #:None displays.
9. Press **CHANGE** and enter the room number, then press **OK** to accept the change.

10. Repeat step 6 for all the sets you want to assign.

11. Press **Next**. **Admin Read** displays

12. Press **CHANGE** and choose **Y** or **N**, depending on your security requirements.

### Call restrns

You can set up call restrictions based on room occupancy states. This setting affects the Room occupancy feature.

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on the set you are using to do programming.

2. Press **6** **x** **6** **6** **3** **4** **4** (CONFIG). The display shows **Password**:.

3. Press **2** **3** **6** **4** **8** (ADMIN). The display shows **Terminals&Sets**.

4. Press **Next** until the display shows **Hospitality**.

5. At the Hospitality heading, press **Show** until **Call restrns** displays.

6. Press **Show**. **Vacant:00** displays.

7. Press **CHANGE** and enter the filter that defines the restrictions for your hospitality system.

   The Restriction Filters section in the *Modular ICS 5.0 Installer Guide* describes how to set up filters.

8. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for the other room occupancy states.
The table below shows an example of a call restrictions setup.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room Occupancy</th>
<th>Filter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>no calls allowed except 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>no calls allowed except 911 and internal extensions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>no calls allowed except 911, 1800, 188 and internal extensions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>no call restrictions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Service times**

You can set the time when occupied rooms change from Service done to Service required. This setting affects the Room condition feature.

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on the set you are using to do programming.
2. Press 6 2 6 3 4 4 (CONFIG). The display shows Password:
3. Press 2 3 6 4 6 (ADMIN). The display shows Terminals&Sets.
4. Press Next until the display shows Hospitality.
5. At the Hospitality heading, press Show until Service time displays.
6. Press Show. Hour: 00 displays.
7. Press CHANGE and enter the hour (00 to 23).
   If the number is less than 13, the display shows AM. Press CHANGE to select PM, if required. Press OK to accept.
8. Press Show. Minutes: 00 displays.
9. Press CHANGE and enter the minutes (00 to 59).
Using the room/set programming

This section describes how the room occupancy and room condition settings are used.

Setting dialing filters by room state

1. Press 6 8 7 9.

2. Enter the Desk admin password if you are prompted for a password.
   The set displays: Oc of rm #:

3. Enter the room number and press OK.
   The set displays rrrrr: Vacant.

4. Press the CHANGE display key and select the required status for the room set.

5. To program other rooms, press the FIND or NEXT display key
   and return to step 3.

6. Press to exit.

Note: Setting the room state to Vacant cancels any outstanding alarms.

Setting the room condition

You can use this feature on a room set or administration set to:

- set the room state to service done (Srv c done)
- set the room state to Needs service (Needs s rv c)
- query the state of the room
Using the room set:

2. At the prompt, set the status of the room.
   Note: You may be required to enter a Room condition password.
   Press 1 to indicate Set to srv done.
   Press 2 to indicate Set to needs srv.
   The set displays the selected prompt.

Using the admin set:

1. Press [6] [8] [7] [8].
2. Enter the Desk admin password if you are prompted for a password.
   The set displays: Cd of rm#:
3. Enter the room number and press OK.
   The set displays: rrrrr:Vacant.
4. To update the condition, press CHANGE and select the required status.
   To query the condition of other rooms, press the FIND or NEXT displays keys.
5. Press [EXIT] to exit.
Programming the alarm feature

If you want to allow the room sets to program wake-up alarms, there are a couple of program settings that need to be entered.

1. Place the appropriate programming overlay on the set you are using to do programming.

2. Press 6 8 2 6 6 8 4 4 (CONFIG). The display shows Password:

3. Press 2 3 6 4 6 (ADMIN). The display shows Terminals & Sets.

4. Press Next until the display shows Hospitality.

5. At the Hospitality heading, press Next until Alarm displays.


7. Press Change until you find the number you want (1-5).


9. Press Change until you find the number you want (2, 4, 6, or 8).


11. Press Change until you find the number of seconds you want (10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50).

12. Press Next. Time format: 12 hr displays.

13. Press Change to choose either 12 hr or 24 hr.


16. Press Change to enter a set DN to be notified.

17. Press Next. Use tone: H displays.
18. Press CHANGE to choose either Y (yes) or N (no).
19. Press [←] to exit or [Next] to continue programming.

Using the Administration set to control alarms

Only a Hospitality Services set can use this alarm administration feature. This feature is also associated with a room number, and cannot be used on common sets

Use this feature to:

- query a current or last alarm time set for a room
- assign an alarm time for any room
- change an alarm time for any room
- cancel an pending alarm for any room

To program the alarm, follow these steps:

1. Press 6 8 7 7.
2. Enter the Desk admin password if you are prompted for a password.
   The set displays: Al of rm#:
3. Enter the room number.
4. Press VIEW. The set displays Alrm: 07:00an OFF:
   If the alarm time is correct, press the ON/OFF display key.
   If you want to change the time, enter a new four-digit alarm time.
   If the clock uses a 24-hour format, enter an hour between 00 and 23, and minutes between 00 and 59. The set displays: Alrm ON Hh:mm
If the clock uses a 12-hour format, enter the time, then when the set displays \texttt{hh:mm AM or PM?}, press \texttt{am} or \texttt{pm}. The set displays: \texttt{Alarm ON hh:mm}.

5. Press \texttt{[} \texttt{]} to exit.

\textbf{Using the alarm}

To set an alarm on a digital telephone:

1. Press \texttt{[6 8 7 5]}. The displays shows \texttt{Alrm:07:00 OFF}

2. Do one of the following:

   - If the alarm is correct, press \texttt{ON/OFF}. The set displays: \texttt{Alrm:07:00 on ON}. Press \texttt{DIE} to exit.
   - If you need to change the alarm time, press \texttt{CHG}. The set displays: \texttt{Enter time}.

3. To enter a new time, do one of the following:

   - If the clock uses a 24-hour format, enter an hour between 00 and 23, and minutes between 00 and 59. The set displays: \texttt{Alarm ON hh:mm}.
   - If the clock uses a 12-hour format, enter the time, then when the set displays \texttt{hh:mm AM or PM?}, press \texttt{am} or \texttt{pm}. The set displays: \texttt{Alarm ON hh:mm}.

To set an alarm on an analog set:

1. Press \texttt{[Link \[8 7 5]}. A tone sounds.

2. Enter a four-digit alarm time:

   - If the clock uses a 24-hour format, enter an hour between 00 and 23, and minutes between 00 and 59. A tone sounds.
   - If the clock uses a 12-hour format, enter the time, then press \texttt{[} to select am or \texttt{#} to select pm. A tone sounds.
To enter a new time, repeat the above steps and enter a new time. This overwrites the existing entry.

**Canceling an alarm**

Canceling the alarm time for any set cancels the alarm time for all the sets in the same room.

Digital set: Press $6 \# 8 7 5$.

Analog set: Press $\text{Link} \# 8 7 5$.

**Turning off an alarm**

When the alarm rings, the user can release the ring by doing one of the following, depending on the type of set in the room:

Digital set: Press any button except $\text{return}$.

Analog set: Lift and replace the handset.

$\text{return}$ acts like a snooze alarm and will temporarily disable the alarm for a programmed period. Refer to service times on page 163.

If the user is on a call when the alarm sounds, they can press any button except $\text{return}$, which would release the call instead.
Telephone features

Installing Business Series Terminals

If you are connecting a Business Series Terminal for the first time, refer to the following illustrations as a guide.

Installing the Business Series Terminal connections

Installing to a desk jack
Mounting a Business Series Terminal on the wall

Installing without the angled base

Installing with the angled base
Installing Norstar telephones

If you are connecting a Norstar telephone for the first time, refer to the following illustrations as a guide.

Installing a Norstar telephone
Mounting a Norstar telephone on the wall

1. [Diagram showing the telephone being mounted on the wall.]

2. [Diagram showing the telephone back and mounting holes.]
Naming a telephone or a line

You can assign names to identify external lines, target lines, and each set. During a call, the name, if programmed, is shown on the telephone display instead of the external line number or internal telephone number of the caller. Step-by-step instructions for adding or changing the name of a telephone or a line are in Changing the name of a telephone on page 32.

Telephone names and line names can contain both letters and numbers, but cannot be longer than seven characters. You cannot use the # and * symbols.

Tip - You can give the same name to two or more telephones, or to a telephone and a line in your system. To avoid confusion, avoid such duplication. Use initials, abbreviations, or even nicknames to give each telephone a unique name.

If automatic telephone relocation is turned on, the name and internal number of a telephone are saved if the telephone is moved within your system.

Moving telephones

You may be required by law to report any telephone moves to your local telecommunications carrier or 911 service provider. For further details, consult your local carrier, your local 911 service provider, and/or your local telecommunications service provider.

If automatic telephone relocation is enabled in programming by your installer or customer service representative, you can move your telephone from one Norstar jack to another without losing any of its custom programming. If you want to replace a telephone and cancel the programming, ensure that the relocation setting is off.
Stopping calls from ringing at your telephone:
Do Not Disturb (DND)

Stopping calls

Press 85 to stop calls from ringing at your telephone.

Only priority calls ring at your telephone. A line button flashes when you receive a call, but the call does not ring.

Refusing to answer a call

While you are on a call, you can refuse to answer a second call (including a priority call).

Press 85 while your telephone is ringing.

Canceling Do Not Disturb

Press 86.

Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allow calls</td>
<td>Your telephone receives calls normally.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Using Do Not Disturb

Once you turn Do Not Disturb on, calls are forwarded to the prime telephone only if there is no other telephone on which the line appears. If there is another telephone that shares the same line, the call may be answered by that person. The Delayed Ring Transfer feature transfers all unanswered calls to the prime telephone after a specified time.

Do Not Disturb prevents voice calls from alerting at your telephone. Voice calls are presented as normal intercom calls.
Norstar sets that are members of a Hunt Group can temporarily leave a Hunt Group by activating this feature. Hunt Group calls arriving while a set is in Do Not Disturb mode are routed to the next member in the Hunt Group. For more information on Hunt Groups see Programming Hunt Groups on page 147.

**Using Background Music**

Use this feature to activate the optional music feature. You will hear whatever music source is attached to the Modular ICS.

Your installer or service representative makes this feature available to all telephones in programming. You need to supply a music source, such as a radio, and have it attached to your ICS.

In accordance with U.S. copyright law, a license may be required from the American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers or a similar organization if radio or TV broadcasts are transmitted through the Background Music feature of this telecommunication system. Northern Telecom Inc. hereby disclaims any liability arising out of the failure to obtain such a license.

**Turning Background Music off**

The music stops automatically if you make or answer a call.

Or press 0 # 8 6 to turn it off.
ISDN PRI and BRI

Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) technology provides a fast, accurate and reliable means of sending and receiving data, image text and voice information through the telephone system.

By using Primary Rate Interface (PRI) or Basic Rate Interface (BRI), your ISDN service allows for faster transmission speeds and the addition of a variety of powerful business applications, including remote LAN access, videoconferencing, file transfer and Internet access.

Your installer configures your ISDN services and terminal equipment.

ISDN PRI

PRI is economical because separate analog trunks and data circuits are not needed for Direct Inward Dialing (DID), Direct Outward Dialing (DOD), and data transfer.

With PRI there is greater flexibility because B channels can be dynamically reconfigured to accommodate changes in traffic with the Call by Call feature. For more information see "Call service selection for PRI" on page 181.

PRI offers fast information access because channel usage is optimized to allow you the full benefit of available bandwidth and real-time connectivity.

PRI lines are configured as DID lines. Incoming calls on a PRI line can appear on a DID button or on an intercom button depending on how your Norstar set has been configured. Outgoing calls are made from the intercom buttons.
PRI lines can be accessed from all devices such as Norstar sets Business Series Terminal sets, ISDN sets, and wireless sets.

**ISDN PRI features**

Selected ISDN network features can be used from a Norstar telephone. Your central office switch (ISDN network) determines which features are available to you.

**Network Name Display for PRI**

Your Norstar system displays the name of an incoming call when it is available from the service provider. Name information can be displayed on a Norstar set but not on an ISDN terminal. If the Calling Party Name has the status of *private* it may be displayed as *Private name*. If the Calling Party Name is unavailable it may be displayed as *Unknown name*.

Your Norstar system displays the name of the called party on an outgoing call, when it is provided by your service provider.

The Business Name concatenates with the set name on an outgoing call. This can only occur if the Business Name has been programmed.

The available features include:

- Receiving Connected Name
- Receiving Calling Name
- Receiving Redirected Name
- Sending Connected Name
- Sending Calling Party Name

Consult your customer service representative to determine which of these features is compatible with your service provider.
Name and number blocking for PRI

When activated, 0 8 1 9 allows you to block the outgoing name and/or number on a per-call basis. Name and number blocking can be used with a Norstar set but not with an ISDN terminal.

Consult your customer service representative to determine whether or not this feature is compatible with your provider.

Emergency 911 Dialing

Modular ICS 5.0 with the ISDN PRI feature is capable of transmitting the telephone number and internal extension number of a calling station dialing 911 to the Public Switched Telephone Network. State and local requirements for support of Emergency 911 Dialing service by Customer Premises Equipment vary. Consult your local telecommunications service provider regarding compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

If transmission of internal extension numbers is not required or desired, then it is recommended that the System Coordinator maintain a site map or location directory that allows emergency personnel to rapidly locate a Norstar set given its DID number. This list should be kept up to date and readily available, and can be included with the Programming Record.

Two-way DID

With PRI, the same lines can be used for receiving direct inward dialing (DID) and for making direct outward dialing (DOD) calls.

The dialing plan determines how calls are routed.

Consult your customer service representative to determine whether or not this feature is compatible with your service provider.
Call by Call service selection for PRI

PRI lines can be dynamically allocated to different service types with the Call by Call feature. PRI lines do not have to be pre-allocated to a given service type.

Call types that may be available, depending on your service provider are:

Public
Public calls connect your set with a Central Office (CO). DID and DOD calls are supported.

Private
Private calls connect your set with a private network. DID and DOD calls are supported. A private dialing plan may be used.

Tie
Tie lines are private incoming and outgoing lines that connect Private Branch Exchanges (PBX) such as Norstar.

FX
Foreign Exchange calls connect your Norstar set to a remote CO. It provides the equivalent of local service at the distant exchange.

Outwats
Outwats is for outgoing calls. This allows you to originate calls to telephones in a specific geographical area called a zone or band. Typically a flat monthly fee is charged for this service.

Inwats
Inwats is a type of long distance service which allows you to receive calls originating within specified areas without a charge to the caller. A toll-free number is assigned to allow for reversed billing.

Consult your customer service representative to determine whether or not this feature is compatible with your provider.
Dialing Plan and PRI

The Dialing Plan supports PRI connectivity to public and private networks. The dialing plan is a collection of features responsible for processing and routing incoming and outgoing calls. All PRI calls must go through a dialing plan.

The Dialing Plan

- allows incoming calls to be routed to sets based on service type and digits received
- allows Enbloc dialing by buffering user-dialed digits until a complete DN has been dialed
- provides the ability to map user-dialed digits to a service type on a Call by Call basis
- allows long distance carrier selection via user-dialed Carrier Access Codes

Depending on the type of dialing plan chosen, you may also need to specify a Private DN length so the system knows when the user has completed dialing.

Refer to the Networking chapter in the Modular ICS 5.0 Installer Guide for more details about dialing plans. Consult your customer service representative to determine how your dialing plan is configured.
ISDN BRI

Modular ICS 5.0 supports a maximum of 30 ISDN sets on the system.

The following ISDN services are supported:

- incoming calls
- outgoing calls
- Calling Line Identification Presentation
- Sub-addressing
- bearer capabilities
- teleservices

The Call Forward All Calls feature can be used from ISDN terminals connected to Modular ICS.

**Note:** Norstar and Business Series Terminal sets can accept voice calls only. Video and data calls do not alert at a Norstar set.

Although an ISDN S-loop or LT-loop can support up to eight devices, the loop has a limit of two B-channels. If both B-channels are in use, other devices on that loop cannot make or receive calls until a B-channel is available, or until both B-channels are available, in the case of a video terminal. Thus, the number of terminals installed must take into account whether you require dedicated access for the terminals on that loop.

**Note:** Set features, other than Transfer and Call Forward All Calls, are not available to ISDN terminals. In addition, you cannot retrieve a parked call, or reach a Direct-Dial set by using the Direct-Dial digit from an ISDN terminal.
Line access from an ISDN terminal

ISDN terminals do not have line keys or intercom keys as do Norstar telephones and Business Series Terminals. To make an outgoing call from an ISDN terminal, access an external line by entering a line pool code or by using the ARS feature.

ISDN BRI features

Selected ISDN network features can be used from a Norstar telephone. Your central office switch (ISDN network) determines which features are available to you.

Network Name Display for BRI

Your Norstar system displays the name of an incoming call when it is available from the service provider. Name information can be displayed on a Norstar set but not on an ISDN terminal. If the Calling Party Name has the status of private it may be displayed as Private name. If the Calling Party Name is unavailable it may be displayed as Unknown name.

Your Norstar system displays the name of the called party on an outgoing call, when it is provided by your service provider.

As with PRI, your Norstar system sends the Business Name concatenated with the set name on an outgoing call but only if a Business Name has been entered for the set.

The available features include:

- receiving connected name
- receiving calling name
- receiving redirected name
- sending connected name
- sending calling party name
Consult your customer service representative to determine whether or not this feature is compatible with your service provider.

Name and number blocking for BRI

When activated, 6 8 1 9 allows you to block the outgoing name and/or number on a per-call basis. Name and number blocking can be used with a Norstar set but not with an ISDN terminal.

Consult your customer service representative to determine whether or not this feature is compatible with your service provider.

Service provider features

Consult your customer service representative to determine if the new ISDN features are supported with your service provider.

Call Forward

Call Forward allows you to forward your calls to an external telephone number.

1. Select an ISDN line by selecting a line button, a line pool, or the Handsfree button, or by lifting the handset (if an ISDN line is your prime line).

2. Consult your service provider for the appropriate feature code to enter on your dialpad. Listen for three tones followed by dial tone.

3. Enter the internal number of the telephone to which you want your calls forwarded. If the call is answered, stay on the line for at least five seconds to activate the Call Forward feature.
Canceling Call Forward

1. Select an ISDN line by selecting a line button, a line pool, or the Handsfree button, or by lifting the handset (if an ISDN line is your prime line).

2. Consult your service provider for the appropriate feature code to enter on your dialpad. Listen for a series of tones.

3. Press \[ \text{a} \].

Calling the number your calls are forwarded to

1. Select an ISDN line by selecting a line button, a line pool, or the Handsfree button, or by lifting the handset (if an ISDN line is your prime line).

2. Consult your service provider for the appropriate feature code to enter on your dialpad.

Automatic Call Back

If you call a number and it is busy, enter the appropriate feature code designated by your service provider to receive a distinctive ring at your set when the line becomes available for calls.

Automatic Recall

Automatic Recall allows you to automatically dial the number of the last call you received. You may not see the number on the display if the information is not available from your service provider, or you do not have Caller ID as part of your ISDN service.

Consult your service provider for the appropriate feature code to enter on your dialpad.
ISDN BRI terminals

Your Modular ICS allows connection of eight Basic Rate Access loops (four 2B+D channels) that can be used for fully digital connections to ISDN networks and devices. Loops are connections between the ICS and devices or between the ICS and the network.

Each loop provides two separate B-channels that can be used to make two simultaneous voice or data calls, or one data call and one voice call.

ISDN applications for BRI and PRI

ISDN terminal equipment delivers a wide range of powerful business applications:

Videoconferencing and video telephony

Video conferencing offers instant visual and audio contact between distant parties using either studio-based or desktop ISDN terminals.

Desktop conferencing

ISDN allows computer users in distant locations to share and edit any image, data or text file on their own computer screens while they discuss the information.

File transfer

The ISDN network allows you to transfer files containing data, text, images, data, or audio clips, faster and cheaper than with a conventional modem.
Telecommuting

Convenient retrieval, processing and storage of files is possible for the employee working at home by using ISDN lines to give high-speed access to information resources at the office.

Group 4 fax

ISDN fax applications save money by increasing both transmission speed and the quality of resolution.

Remote LAN access

ISDN provides an affordable and fast means for employees at remote sites (at home or branch offices) to access local area networks (LANs).

Leased line backup

Essential backup for leased lines can be provided using ISDN as required, rather than duplicating costly permanent leased lines.

LAN to LAN bridging

Local area network (LAN) bridge/routers allow flexible interconnection between LANs using ISDN, with charges incurred only when information is actually transmitted.

Internet and database access

The fast call set up and high bandwidth of ISDN are ideal for accessing information services such as the Internet and databases.
Using System features

Using alternate or scheduled services

There are three types of Services to make your Norstar system handle calls differently on different days and at different times of the day: Ringing service, Restriction service and Routing service.

Each of the three services, and the six schedules available to each service, are customized for you by your installer or customer service representative. They program which telephone is used to turn Services on and off, and display what Services are in use. This is called the control telephone.

Preventing certain calls from being made

Restriction service prevents a user from making certain kinds of calls from a telephone or from lines that are available at the telephone. The restrictions are programmed by your installer or customer service representative.

Making additional telephones ring

Ringing service makes additional telephones ring for incoming calls on external lines. For instance, all incoming external calls can ring at a security telephone during the night. Or calls to one attendant can ring at another telephone during lunch. It does not suppress your normal ringing assignment.
Changing the lines used by outgoing calls

Routing service allows you to assign alternate routes to calls. In this way you can take advantage of lower costs available on particular routes on certain days and at certain times. Both the regular and alternate routes are programmed by your installer or customer service representative.

Turning Services on and off

The master control for how different services and their schedules are used by your system is in programming. There are three settings: Manual, Automatic and Off.

- Manual allows you to turn the service on and off at any time from a control telephone using a feature code.
- Automatic allows you to use the preassigned stop and start time for a service. You are able to start and stop the service by entering the appropriate feature code at a control telephone. If you select this setting, you use the start and stop times programmed by your installer or customer service representative.

- Off prevents the service from being activated. In the case of restriction settings and routing, this means that the Normal schedule will be in effect.

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See Getting started with Norstar on page 13 for more information.

1. Press 0*#266844.

2. Press 23646 (the default System Coordinator password).

3. Press Next twice.
4. Press Show at Services.

5. Press Next until you see the Service you want to program.

6. Press Show and Next until you see the schedule you want to program.

7. Press Show and use change to select the setting that works best for your office: Off, Manual or Automatic.

Each schedule can have its own configuration of a Service which works independently of automatic start and stop times. For example, there may be a version of Restriction service called Night Schedule that prevents anyone from making long distance calls. But calling it Night Schedule does not mean it can only be used with a schedule. You can turn the Night Schedule for Restriction Service on or off as needed any time of the day or night. If you decide to run a service on a schedule, the system uses the start and stop times used for that schedule.

An example of how to turn on a Service manually

You may have Ringing service, as your night service, set up to run according to the Night Schedule. You may decide you want that ringing arrangement to come into effect only when it is turned on and off manually.

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See Getting started with Norstar on page 13 for more information.


2. Press 2 8 6 4 6 (the default System Coordinator password).

3. Press Next twice.
4. Press \texttt{Show} at Services. The display reads \texttt{Ringing Service}.

5. Press \texttt{Show}. The display reads \texttt{Sched:Night}.

6. Press \texttt{Show} and use \texttt{CHANGE} to set the Service to Manual.

Night Schedule for Ringing Service no longer follows the schedule but can be turned on and off by using the feature code and selecting Night Ringing. See \textit{Turning Services on and off using feature codes} on page 192.

**Turning Services on and off using feature codes**

The master control for services is in programming. See \textit{Turning Services on and off} on page 190. Day-to-day use of Services is controlled using the following feature codes.

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{0 8 7 1} \quad \text{Turns on Ringing service. When used at the direct-dial telephone, it activates the alternate direct-dial telephone (extra-dial telephone).}
  \item \texttt{0 8 7 2} \quad \text{Turns off Ringing service.}
  \item \texttt{0 8 7 3} \quad \text{Turns on Restriction service.}
  \item \texttt{0 8 7 4} \quad \text{Turns off Restriction service.}
  \item \texttt{0 8 7 5} \quad \text{Turns on Routing service.}
  \item \texttt{0 8 7 6} \quad \text{Turns off Routing service.}
\end{itemize}

To turn a Service on:

1. Enter the appropriate feature code from a control telephone

2. For Restriction and Routing service you have to enter the System Coordinator or Basic password.
3. Press **NEXT** to move through the schedules until the display shows the version of the service you want to be turned on.

4. Press **OK** to select the setting, or press **QUIT** to exit the feature without making any changes.

To turn a Service off:

1. Enter the appropriate feature code from a control telephone.

2. For Restriction and Routing service you have to enter the System Coordinator or Basic password.

---

**Do not confuse activating Normal service with canceling a Service.**

Setting a Service to Normal is not the same as canceling a Service using a feature code. If you set the Service to Normal, the normal version of a Service overrides any automatic schedule and remains in effect until you manually cancel it. If you cancel the Service, you return to the automatic schedule.

---

**Viewing the active Services on a two-line display**

When a Service is active, the control telephone display reads **Services ON**.

1. Press **LIST**. The display shows the first active Service and the schedule that is in use.

2. If there are several active Services, press **NEXT** to see them all.

3. Press **EXIT** to exit the feature.
Viewing the active Services on a one-line display

1. Press 6 8 7 0. The display shows the first active Service.
2. Press # to move through the active schedule.
3. Press ⇩ to exit.

Displays

<sched>Restr’r’
EXIT NEXT You are viewing the active Services. Press ³ or NEXT to see the other active Services. Press ⇩ or EXIT to quit.

<sched>Restr’r’
QUIT OK NEXT The name of the current Restriction service schedule displays. Press ³ or NEXT to see the other Ringing service schedules. Press ⇩ or OK to select the desired schedule.

<sched>Ringing
EXIT NEXT You are viewing the active Services. Press ³ or NEXT to see the other active Services. Press ⇩ or EXIT to quit.

<sched>Ringing
QUIT OK NEXT The name of the current Ringing service schedule displays. Press ³ or NEXT to see the other Ringing service schedules. Press ⇩ or OK to select the desired schedule.

<sched>Routing
EXIT NEXT You are viewing the active Services. Press ³ or NEXT to see the other active Services. Press ⇩ or EXIT to quit.

<sched>Routing
QUIT OK NEXT The name of the current Routing service schedule displays. Press ³ or NEXT to see the other Routing service schedules. Press ⇩ or OK to select the desired schedule.

<sched>until*
QUIT OK NEXT Press ⇩ or OK to select this schedule, ³ or NEXT to see the next available schedule, or ⇩ or QUIT to exit. If you select this schedule, it is in effect until the next automatic schedule takes effect.
Using System features

No services ON

You have entered the Show Services feature code and there is no active Service.

Services ON LIST

There is a Service active in your system. Press [*] or LIST to view the active Services.

For other displays, see Common feature displays on page 227.

Services that have been turned on automatically are indicated by an asterisk (*) before the name on the display. You can neither manually activate nor cancel scheduled services, although you can override them by manually turning on another schedule.

The control telephone can override Services that are turned on and off according to a schedule at any time by entering a Services feature code, and selecting a different schedule. This override remains in effect until it is canceled. If you select a schedule with an asterisk (*), the next automatic service schedule comes into effect at the programmed time.

Direct-dial calls to a direct-dial telephone ring at the extra-dial telephone only when you enter the Ringing service feature code (6 8 7 1) at that direct-dial telephone. Note that only the extra-dial telephone is activated, not the actual Ringing service. This is the case unless that direct-dial telephone is a control telephone. The extra-dial telephone is designated by your installer or customer service representative.

Tip · Norstar provides six service schedules named Night, Lunch, Evening, Sched 4, Sched 5, and Sched 6. Your installer or customer service representative can change these names to suit your business.
Using passwords

Your passwords prevent unauthorized or unintentional changes to your Norstar system. To keep your telephone service secure, distribute the password only to selected personnel or make use of the basic password described below. Record your password in a secure place and change it periodically.

If you forget the administration or basic passwords, you cannot do any programming. Call your customer service representative to assign a new password.

The password is a one to six-digit number. It is advised to make your password at least six digits long for security reasons. If you press CHANGE but do not enter a new password, the existing password is erased. Anyone can then access programming without a password.

The default System Coordinator password is ADMN, which is the same as 123456.

One password cannot be a subset of another one. For example, you cannot have 123 and 12345.

Using a Basic password

In addition to a System Coordinator password, there is a Basic password. This allows you to delegate some of the duties of being a system coordinator to someone else without allowing access to sensitive programming.

The default Basic password is BASIC or 22742.
You can enter the Basic password after the following feature codes:

- **6 **J S E R** to access User Preferences)
- **6 **W T M E** to change the system time and date)

Because the Basic password can be used to change the time, you should give it out with care and change it when necessary for example, when an employee leaves the company. If restrictions, routing or other services operate on a schedule, changing the time can allow someone to bypass the programming.

**Registration password**

The Registration password is used to control the registration of Companion portables to the Norstar system. See the *Modular ICS 5.0 Companion System Coordinator Guide* for more information.

**Changing passwords**

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See *Getting started with Norstar* on page 13 for more information.

1. Press **6 **J 2 6 6 3 4 4**.
2. Press **2 8 6 4 6** (the default System Coordinator password).
3. Press **Next** four times.
4. Press **Show** at Passwords.
5. Press **Next** until you see Programming psuds 1.
6. Press **Show**.
7. Press $\texttt{Next}$ until you see the name of the password you want to change.

8. Use $\texttt{Show}$, $\texttt{CHANGE}$ and the dialpad to enter the new password. Press $\texttt{OK}$ to accept the new password.

You cannot erase or eliminate the ability to program passwords.

**Clearing a Call Log password**

If an individual has forgotten their Call Log password, you can clear it in programming. The individual can then enter a new password from his or her telephone.

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See *Getting started with Norstar* on page 13 for more information.

1. Press $\texttt{6} \times \texttt{3} \times \texttt{2} \times \texttt{6} \times \texttt{3} \times \texttt{4} \times \texttt{4}$.

2. Press $\texttt{2} \times \texttt{3} \times \texttt{6} \times \texttt{4} \times \texttt{6}$ (the default System Coordinator password).

3. Press $\texttt{Next}$ four times.

4. Press $\texttt{Show}$ at $\texttt{Passwords}$.

5. Press $\texttt{Next}$ until the display reads $\texttt{Call log PSWDS}$.

6. Press $\texttt{Show}$ and enter the internal telephone number of the telephone where you want to clear the Call Log password.

7. Press $\texttt{Show}$, then press $\texttt{CLR}$ to clear the password.
Using special telephones

Direct-dial

You can reach the direct-dial telephone by dialing a single digit. The direct-dial telephone is usually in a central location, such as at the desk of an administrative assistant or attendant. You can have up to five direct-dial telephones for your Norstar system. It is usually the prime telephone or the central answering position (CAP).

The direct-dial telephone can send up to 30 messages and can invoke Services to activate the extra-dial telephone.

You cannot forward calls to a direct-dial telephone that is outside your Norstar system. See Making changes to Call Forward No Answer on page 34.

Note: ISDN terminals cannot use the Direct-Dial digit to reach a Direct-Dial set.

Changing the direct-dial telephone assignments

Your installer or customer service representative sets up the direct-dial telephone.

You can change which direct-dial telephone a telephone is assigned to, or assign it no direct-dial telephone.

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See Getting started with Norstar on page 13 for more information.

1. Press 6 * * 2 6 6 3 4 4.
2. Press 2 8 6 4 6 (the default System Coordinator password).
3. Press Show at Terminal Sets.
4. Enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program and press Show. The display reads Capabilities.

5. Press Show.

6. Press Next until the display reads D-Dial.

7. Press Change to select Set1, Set2, Set3, Set4, Set5 or None.

Any number of telephones can be assigned to call the direct-dial telephone

**Tip** - The digit you dial in order to get the direct-dial telephone to ring can be programmed by your installer or customer service representative.

The Norstar system cannot verify that the number you assign as an external direct-dial telephone is valid. Check the number before assigning it as a direct-dial telephone, and call the direct-dial telephone after you’ve assigned it in order to test it.

**Hotline**

A hotline telephone calls a preset internal or external telephone number when you pick up the receiver (or press *). 

**Tip** - Label the telephone to inform anyone using it that Hotline is active.
Bypassing a Hotline

Press a line button, or use the Pre-Dial or Automatic Dial feature before you pick up the receiver or press on a hotline telephone. See the Telephone Feature Card or see Changing how you dial your calls on page 68.

Making a telephone a hotline telephone

You can set up a telephone as a hotline.

Tip - A Hunt Group set DN can be specified as a Hotline telephone. For more information on Hunt Groups see Programming Hunt Groups on page 147.

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See Getting started with Norstar on page 13 for more information.

1. Press 6 # 2 6 3 4 4.
2. Press 2 3 6 4 6 (the default System Coordinator password).
3. Press Show at Terminals & Sets.
4. Enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program and press Show. The display reads Capabilities.
5. Press Show.
6. Press Next until the display reads Hotline.
7. Press CHANGE to select the type of call the hotline makes: None, Intrnl1, or Extnl1.
   - Intrnl assigns an internal number.
• External assigns an external number.

    If you select an external number, you can select the line on which the call is made:
    • the prime line
    • an external line
    • a line in a line pool, and a line pool access code
      For this type of line, you must specify the line pool access code
    • a line selected by the routing table
      For this type of line, the number dialed is treated as a destination code and is routed according to the routing tables.

    A prime line, line pool access codes, and access to a line pool can be programmed by your installer or customer service representative.

**Control telephone**

The control telephone allows you to place the telephones and external lines for which it has responsibility into and out of service schedules. See *Using alternate or scheduled services* on page 189.

**Using Set lock**

Set lock limits the ways in which you can customize your telephone. There are three levels of Set Lock: Full, Partial, and None. None allows you to access all features on your telephone.
Partial prevents:

- programming autodial buttons
- programming user speed dial numbers
- programming feature buttons
- moving line buttons
- changing the display language
- changing dialing modes (Automatic Dial, Pre-Dial, and Standard Dial)
- using Voice Call Deny
- saving a number with Saved Number Redial

Full, in addition to the restrictions outlined for Partial lock, prevents:

- changing Background Music
- changing Privacy
- changing Do Not Disturb
- using Ring Again
- using Call Forward all calls
- using Send Message
- using Trunk Answer
- activating Services

Changing Set Lock programming for a telephone

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See Getting started with Norstar on page 13 for more information.

1. Press 2 3 6 3 4 4.
2. Press 2 3 6 4 6 (the default System Coordinator password).
3. Press Show at Terminals & Sets and enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program.
4. Press Show.
5. Press Next until the display reads Restrictions.
6. Press Show twice.
7. Press Next until the display reads Set lock.
8. Use CHANGE to select one of the three options: None, Partial and Full.
Using an auxiliary ringer

An auxiliary ringer is a separate device that has to be connected to Norstar.

Turning the auxiliary ringer for a telephone on or off

You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See Getting started with Norstar on page 13 for more information.

1. Press 6 * * 2 6 6 8 4 4.
2. Press 2 3 6 4 6 (the default System Coordinator password).
3. Press Show at Terminals & Sets.
4. Enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program and press Show. The display reads Capabilities.
5. Press Show.
6. Press Next until the display reads Aux. ringer.
7. Use CHANGE to select Y (Yes) or N (No).

Your installer or customer service representative can program the auxiliary ringer to start ringing for incoming lines as part of Ringing Service.
Using Host System dialing signals

You can access host systems, such as private branch exchanges (PBX) from Norstar by using host system signaling features (known as end-to-end signaling). These features either send a special signal to the host system or allow you to program delays required by host systems in external autodial or speed dial sequences.

Link

If your Norstar system is connected to a private branch exchange (PBX), you can use a Link signal to access special features. On some telephones, Link is called FLASH.

The Link signal can be included as part of a longer stored sequence on an external autodial button or in a speed dial code. The Link symbol (²Ú) uses two of the 24 spaces in a dialing sequence.

Preventing a telephone from using Link

Link can be restricted at individual telephones. You need the programming template found at the front of this guide. See Getting started with Norstar on page 13 for more information.

1. Press 6 * * 2 6 6 3 4 4.
2. Press 2 8 6 4 6 (the default System Coordinator password).
3. Press Show and enter the internal number of the telephone you want to program.
4. Press Show.


7. Press [Next] three times. The display reads Allow link:

8. Press [Change] to choose Y (Yes) or N (No).

**Tip** - If your Norstar system is connected to a private branch exchange (PBX), program Link onto a memory button for one-touch access.

**Pause**

The Pause feature enters a 1.5 second delay in a dialing sequence on an external line. This is often required for signaling remote devices, such as answering machines, or when reaching through to PBX features or host systems.

You can program more than one pause in an external autodial or speed dial sequence.

The Pause symbol ($) uses one of the 24 spaces in a dialing sequence.

For pulse dialing, [*] inserts a 1.5 second pause into the dialing sequence.
Long Tones

The Long Tones feature allows you to control the length of a tone so that you can signal devices such as fax or answering machines which require tones longer than the standard 120 milliseconds.

1. While on a call, press \[6 \ 8 \ 0 \ 8\].

2. Press the dialpad buttons to produce the appropriate tones. Each tone sounds for as long as you hold down the button.

Long tones can be used on any call except a conference call. You can use internal lines of the Norstar system to activate a device connected to an analog terminal adapter (ATA) in another area of your office, or external lines to access devices outside the Norstar system.

Displays

At the appropriate time, press any dialpad button. Hold each button down for as long as necessary. Press \[6\] or \[\] to cancel Long Tones.

Programmed Release

The Programmed Release feature performs same function as \[9\] in a programmed dialing sequence. When the system encounters Programmed Release in a dialing sequence, it stops dialing and hangs up the call.

The Programmed Release symbol (\[8\]) takes up two of the 24 spaces in a programmed dialing sequence.

The system ignores any digits or commands that follow a Programmed Release in a programmed dialing sequence.
Run/Stop

Run/Stop inserts a break point into a sequence of dialed numbers or characters used for automatic dialing. This may be necessary when you are connecting to a PBX or similar host system.

For example, you can call a company with an automated attendant that instructs you to dial the internal number you need. You can program the company number, a Run/Stop, then the internal number on one external autodial button. Press the autodial button once to dial the company number. When you hear the automated attendant, press the autodial button again to dial the internal number.

The Run/Stop symbol ( mieszka) uses one of the 24 spaces in an autodial or speed dial sequence.

You can include up to three Run/Stop commands in a dialing string. The system ignores a fourth Run/Stop, and any digits or commands that follow it in a programmed dialing sequence.

Wait for Dial Tone

Wait for Dial Tone causes a sequence of numbers to pause until dial tone is present on the line before continuing to dial. This is useful if you must dial a remote system and then wait for dial tone from that system before dialing the rest of your number.

The Wait for Dial Tone symbol ( mieszka) uses two of the 24 spaces in an autodial or speed dial sequence.
Displays

You have entered a code that can be used only in a programmed autodial or speed dial sequence, not on a call you dial directly. Programmed Release and Run/Stop are for use in programmed dialing sequences only.

Using pulse dialing for a call

If your external telephone lines use pulsedialing, you can temporarily switch to tone dialing by pressing [a] after selecting the line. Tone dialing allows your Norstar telephone communicate with devices and services that respond to tone signals, such as automatic switchboards, and fax or answering machines.

Using your Norstar system from an external location

You can use the lines and some of the features of a Norstar system from outside the system. You can do this over the public telephone network when you are away from the office, or you can call from another system, over a private network.

An example of how remote access works is a sales representative who spends a lot of time out of the office needs to make long distance calls to the European office. Your Norstar system has a leased line to Europe with reduced transatlantic charges. You provide the sales representative with a Class of Service password that gives access to the transatlantic line. The sales representative can then telephone into the Norstar system from a hotel, enter their Class of Service password, and use the leased transatlantic line to make calls.
Remote users can access Norstar lines, line pools, the page feature, and remote administration, if that feature is enabled through Software Keys. The exact facilities available to you through remote access vary depending on how your installer or customer service representative set up your system.

**Tip** - If the loop start line used for remote access is not supervised, auto-answer does not function and the caller hears ringing instead of a stuttered tone or the system dial tone.

**Controlling access to your Norstar system**

It is important to maintain the security of your Norstar system by limiting access to authorized users and limiting those users to the features they need.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Remote users can make long distance calls.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remember that a remote user can make long distance calls that are charged to your company and can make page announcements in your office.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Direct inward system access (DISA)**

Control access to your Norstar system with direct inward system access (DISA). Access to your Norstar system from the public telephone network should always be controlled with DISA. If your installer or customer service representative programs the line used for remote access to answer a call automatically and wait for a DISA internal number, callers hear a stuttered dial tone and must enter a Class of Service password before they are allowed into the system.
Class of Service (COS)

To control the level of telephone service a remote user can access, your installer can assign a remote filter and remote package to the line used for remote access. The remote filter restricts the numbers that can be dialed on the line, and the remote package restricts the use of line pools and the page feature. To change the restrictions for the line, the user can enter their Class of Service (COS) password when the system answers with DISA, or can dial the DISA internal number and enter their Class of Service password.

Maintaining security

To maintain the security of your system, the following practices are recommended:

- Warn anyone to whom you give the remote access number, to keep it confidential.
- Change Class of Service passwords often.
- Warn anyone to whom you give a Class of Service password, to remember it and not to write it down.
- Remove the Class of Service password of anyone who leaves your company.

Accessing Norstar remotely over the public network

1. Dial the Norstar system remote access number.
2. When you hear a stuttered dial tone, enter your COS password.
3. Wait for the system dial tone.

To use the system remotely, you must use a telephone with tone dialing to call the system.
Remote access is possible only on lines that your installer or customer service representative programs to auto-answer calls.

To use features on a remote Norstar system, press [*] followed by the feature code. Even if you are calling from a Norstar system, press [*] instead of [6].

In certain situations, you may experience lower volume levels when using Norstar remotely.

**Tones**

You may hear some of the following tones while accessing Norstar remotely.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tone</th>
<th>What it means</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Busy tone</td>
<td>Dialed a busy line pool access code. You hear system dial tone again after 5 seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norstar system dial tone</td>
<td>You may use the Norstar remotely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast busy tone</td>
<td>You have done one of the following</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Entered an incorrect COS password. Your call is disconnected after five seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Taken too long while entering a COS password. Your call is disconnected after five seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Tried to use a line pool or feature not permitted by your Class of Service. You hear system dial tone again after five seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Dialed a number in the Norstar system which does not exist. Your call is disconnected after five seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuttered dial tone</td>
<td>Enter your COS password.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using Class of Service (COS) passwords

Class of Service passwords permit controlled access to a system’s resources both by internal and remote users. When you enter a Class of Service password at a telephone, the restriction filters associated with your Class of Service password apply, rather than the normal restriction filters. Similarly, when a remote user enters a Class of Service password on an incoming auto-answer line, the restriction filters and remote package associated with their Class of Service password apply, rather than the normal restriction filters and remote package. COS passwords are programmed by either your customer service representative or installer.

Users should memorize their COS passwords instead of writing them down. Typically, each user has a separate password. Several users can share a password or one user can have several passwords.

Individual COS passwords should be deleted when an employee leaves the company. Group COS passwords should be changed if one of the group members leaves the company.

Changing your Class of Service

You must enter a Class of Service password each time you want to make a call that is normally restricted on a line or telephone.

To change the restriction filters on a line or telephone:

1. Press 6 8.
2. Enter your six-digit COS password.

COS passwords allow you to define individual passwords and determine the restriction filters, and remote package associated with each.
Tip - If you use your Norstar system from outside the office, you may have to enter a Class of Service password to gain access to the system. See Using your Norstar system from an external location on page 209.

Displays

(Blank display) Enter your password. It is not shown on the display.

Invalid Password  You have entered a password that is not programmed into your system.
General System features

The following features are available for the entire Norstar system.

Set profile

Set profile allows you to view but not change the programming settings for each Norstar set. You can access Set Profile from any M7310, M7324, or T7316 set, even while you are on a call.

1. Press \texttt{[6] [6] [5] [S] [E] [T]}.
2. Enter the internal number of the telephone whose programming you want to review.
3. Use \texttt{BACK}, \texttt{SHOW} and \texttt{NEXT} to navigate through the settings.

Line profile

Line profile allows you to view but not change the programming settings for each Norstar line. You can access Line Profile from any M7310, M7324, or T7316 set, even while you are on a call.

1. Press \texttt{[6] [6] [6] [L] [N] [E]}.
2. Enter the number of the line whose programming you want to review.
3. Use \texttt{BACK}, \texttt{SHOW} and \texttt{NEXT} to navigate through the settings.
Pulse or tone dialing

If your external lines use pulse dialing, you can switch temporarily to tone dialing to communicate with devices such as answering machines, to access the features that PBX systems may offer, or to use another Norstar system remotely.

Press # while on an active line. Once you hang up, your telephone returns to pulse dialing.

Disconnect supervision

When Disconnect Supervision is assigned to a line, the Norstar system monitors it to detect if an external caller hangs up. This allows the system to release the line for other uses. Your installer or customer service representative assigns disconnect supervision.

Hunt Groups

Your Norstar system allows you to establish Hunt Groups. Hunt Groups are a group of Norstar sets that can be called by a single directory number. The Hunt Groups feature ensures calls are easily routed to the appropriate people. For more information on Hunt Groups see Programming Hunt Groups on page 147.
Internal numbers

Each telephone in the Norstar system has its own internal number. The length of internal numbers in your system can be from two to seven digits on a non-expanded system, and three to seven digits on an expanded system. All numbers in your system are the same length. Your installer or customer service representative sets the length of internal numbers, called the DN length. The default DN length is three.

To find out your internal number, use the Button Inquiry feature (C * 0) on an intercom button. On the M7100 or the T7100 sets, Button Inquiry shows your internal number, followed by the function assigned to your single-memory button.

Line assignment

Any of the lines in your system can be assigned to any of your telephones. Your installer or customer service representative assigns lines to telephones in Configuration programming. Lines can be assigned to appear only, appear and ring, or to ring only.

Usually, only the lines that are appropriate for a particular person appear at their telephone. When a line is assigned to a telephone, it is automatically given a line button on that telephone, if a button is available. The M7100 and the T7100 sets do not have line buttons.

Calls on lines that ring but do not appear at a telephone are presented at an intercom button.

You may be able to answer a call on a line that doesn’t appear or ring at your telephone. To pick up such a call, use Call Pickup, Call Park, or Trunk Answer.
A telephone may have buttons assigned for lines 001 to 003, but have only lines 001 and 002 programmed to ring as well. An incoming call on any of the three lines causes a line button indicator to flash, and the telephone can be used to answer the call. This is especially useful for people who monitor other telephone lines, but want only their own lines to ring.

**Target line**

A target line is used to route a call directly to a particular telephone or group of telephones. Target lines are used only for incoming calls. A single incoming line may provide connections to several different target lines. This allows each person or department in the office to have their own number without having a separate external line for each number.

**Tip** - The maximum number of target lines available in the fully expanded XC system is 192, and 128 on a DR 3.0 system.

**Line pools**

A line pool allows each telephone access to external lines from a group (or pool) of external lines. You can access such lines by pressing an intercom button and entering a line pool access code or by pressing a memory button programmed with the line pool feature code and a line pool access code.
Overflow call routing

If a call comes in for a target line that is busy, Norstar routes the call to the prime telephone for that target line. If there is no prime telephone assigned to the target line or if a call cannot be directed to a target line, the call goes to the prime telephone for the external line used.

Overflow routing for incoming calls is used with the Routing Service programmed by your installer. A Service must be active for overflow routing to be in effect. Overflow routing is not available in Normal service.

Tips • When you make a call and the programmed route is busy, you hear the expensive route warning tone and see a display indicating that an expensive route is being used. To avoid using the normal, expensive route, release your call.

Because overflow routing directs calls using different line pools, a call may be affected by different line filters when it is handled by overflow routing.

If you are not sure how the filters are assigned, refer to the Programming Record for a description of line filters and for a list of line assignments.

M7100 and T7100 sets

Because these sets do not have line buttons, they work differently from other Norstar telephones.

• Where other telephones can require that you select a line button to answer a call, on the these sets you simply pick up the receiver.

• Where other telephones require you to select a line button to take a call off hold, you press on the these sets.
General System features

- Also on these sets, you can answer a second call by pressing \( \text{H} \). Your active call is put on hold and you are connected to the waiting call. You can have no more than two calls at a time.

There is no Handsfree button on these sets. When applicable, special instructions for the sets are included with each feature description.

**Memory buttons**

Memory buttons are the buttons with indicators on the M7208, M7310, M7324, T7208, and T7316 sets. The M7310 also has dual buttons without indicators. There is a single memory button, without an indicator, on the M7100 and the T7100 sets.

Memory buttons can be used as answer, autodial, line, and programmed feature buttons. Line, intercom and answer buttons must have indicators.

**One-line display**

The M7100, M7208, T7100 and T7208 sets have a one-line display. Other sets have a second line on the display which shows the functions of the three buttons directly below it. These indicators are known as display buttons.

Some display buttons, such as \text{TRANSFER} and \text{ALL}, are simply shortcuts which are not available on a one-line display.

Other display buttons, such as \text{OK} and \text{SHOW}, perform essential functions. For a one-line display telephone, use the following buttons instead of these display buttons.
Substitutes for display buttons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display button</th>
<th>Dialpad button</th>
<th>Display button</th>
<th>Dialpad button</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td></td>
<td>CANCEL</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUIT</td>
<td></td>
<td>VIEW</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>OVERRIDE</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOW</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>BKSP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All displays listed in this book are shown as they appear on the two-line display.

Prime line

Your telephone can be programmed to select an internal or external line or a line pool automatically whenever you lift the receiver or press #. This is your prime line.

Private lines

A private line is exclusive to a particular telephone. Calls that are put on hold or left unanswered on a private line cannot be picked up at any telephone except the prime telephone.

Volume bar

The volume bar controls the volume of the receiver, telephone ringer, handsfree speaker, and headset. Press either end of the volume bar (+—__) to adjust the volume.
Troubleshooting

Using the alarm telephone

An alarm telephone displays Modular MICS system alarm codes, should they occur. Alarm telephones are Norstar telephones or Business Series Terminals with two lines displays that are specifically assigned by the installer to receive system alarm codes.

Reporting and recording alarm codes

If an alarm message appears on the alarm telephone display:

1. Record the alarm number.
2. Press TIME and record the time displayed.
3. Call your installer or customer service representative and report the alarm code.
4. After speaking to your installer or customer service representative, press CLEAR.

Display

| Alarm: 61-4-2 | Report this alarm and the time it occurred to your installer or customer service representative. |
| TIME | CLEAR |
Testing the telephone

If you suspect something is wrong with a button, the speaker, the displays, or some other part of the telephone hardware, you can do a quick test to see which part of the telephone is broken.

**Tip**  
Ensure that the function of a button matches its label by pressing 0 0 0 and then the button to see its function.

You can end the telephone testing session anytime by pressing 0 or 0 unless you are testing those buttons. The test feature times-out after 30 minutes of no activity.

Testing the telephone display

Use a display test if you suspect that one of the indicators on the telephone is not working.

1. Press 0 8 0 5. The display reads Display test.
2. Press TEST or 0 to go ahead with a display test.
3. Adjust the contrast for the telephone display so you are able to see the test results clearly. Enter a number to change the contrast or press DOWN and UP.
4. Press OK or 0 to go ahead with the test.

During the test, the display should be filled with solid, dark blocks and all the indicators next to the buttons on the telephone should be turned on. Any Busy Lamp Field (BLF) or CAP modules that are attached to the telephone should be completely lit. You lose any information that was showing on the BLF before the test started.

Pressing any button ends the test.
Testing the telephone buttons

1. Press [0 8 0 5], then # or NEXT.
2. Press TEST or ( ) to go ahead with a button test.
3. Press button to see its function. If the button you pressed uses an indicator, it turns on when you test the button.
4. Pressing the ( ) button puts R1s button on the display briefly and returns you to the Button test display.

Testing the speaker in the telephone handset

The handset test is not available if you have a headset plugged into the telephone.

1. Press [0 8 0 5], then # or NEXT twice. The display reads Handset test.
2. Press TEST or ( ) to go ahead with a handset test.
3. Pick up the handset and listen. Dial tone sounds through the handset at maximum volume. The volume is reset to maximum only while the test is going on.
4. Pressing any button or hanging up ends the test.

Testing the telephone headset

The headset test is not available to telephones that do not have a headset jack or a headset plugged in.

1. Press [0 8 0 5], then # or NEXT until the display reads Headset test.
2. Press TEST or ( ) to go ahead with a headset test.
   You should hear dial tone through the headset. The volume is reset to a default level during the test.
3. Pressing any button ends the test.
Testing the telephone speaker

1. Press [0 8 0 5], then # or NEXT until the display reads Speaker test.

2. Press TEST or [ ] to go ahead with a speaker test.

   A page tone sounds through the telephone speaker at the maximum volume. The volume returns to its previous setting when you end the test.

3. Pressing any button ends the test.

Testing the power supply to a telephone

1. Press [0 8 0 5], then # or NEXT until the display reads Power test.

2. Press TEST or [ ] to go ahead with a power supply test.

   You should see all the indicators on the telephone go on and hear ringing at maximum volume. When the test has ended, the display should briefly show Power OK.

   The test lasts for five seconds or until you press a button.
## Common feature displays

You may see the following displays when you use a feature.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access denied</td>
<td>Someone is already using programming, or the feature you are trying to use is not compatible with the configuration of the telephone or line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denied in admin</td>
<td>You have tried to use a feature, but you have not been given access to it in administration programming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature timeout</td>
<td>You have taken more than 15 seconds to press a button in response to a display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inactive feature</td>
<td>You have entered a feature code that is used by an application program that your system does not have.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid code</td>
<td>You have entered an invalid feature code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not available</td>
<td>You have tried to use a feature that is not available in the present setup of your Norstar system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set locked</td>
<td>You cannot use the feature you have chosen because your telephone is locked. See Using Set lock on page 202.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1234567890123... VIEW+ OK</td>
<td>Press  or press VIEW+ or VIEW+ to view a number that is too long to fit on the display. Press  or OK when you are finished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>This indicates a long distance call. (May be available with Call Display services.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239&gt;221</td>
<td>You are receiving an internal call from telephone 239 forwarded by telephone 221 or you have an Answer button for telephone 221 and an internal call from 239 is ringing on 221.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221 TRANSFER</td>
<td>You are connected to an internal call. Press TRANSFER to transfer the call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221 calling</td>
<td>You are receiving a call from telephone 221.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call 221?</td>
<td>You have received a Ring Again offer for a call to an internal telephone. Press the flashing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES NO</td>
<td>internal line button or YES to call the number again. On the M7100 or T7100 set, just lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the receiver. Otherwise, press NO or wait 30 seconds for the Ring Again offer to expire. For</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>an explanation of Ring Again, see <em>Using Ring Again</em> on page 72.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camped: 221</td>
<td>The person to whom you camped the call did not answer it. The call has come back to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Press the line button or CALLBACK to reconnect to the call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line001</td>
<td>You are connected to an external call. Press TRANSFER to transfer the call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line001&gt;221</td>
<td>You are receiving an external call forwarded from telephone 221 or you have an answer button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for telephone 221 and an external call is ringing on that telephone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line001 transfer</td>
<td>The call on line 001 is being transferred to you by someone else in your Norstar system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line001 waiting</td>
<td>A camped call is waiting. Press the line button or use Call Queuing to answer the call. Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>if you have an M7100 or T7100 sets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No calls waiting</td>
<td>You tried to use Call Queuing but no call was ringing at your telephone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No line selected</td>
<td>There is no call ringing at your telephone. If you have a flashing line button but your</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>telephone is not ringing, press the line button to answer the call on that line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not in service</td>
<td>The telephone to which you directed a call is not in service or is otherwise unavailable. The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>call is returned to your telephone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parked call</td>
<td>No one answered the call you parked. The call has come back to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pick up receiver</td>
<td>You have used the Call Queuing feature without picking up the receiver. Auto Handsfree has not been assigned to your telephone. You must use the receiver or [\text{U}] to answer a call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority 221 BLOCK</td>
<td>You are receiving a priority call. If you are on another call, inform the person you are speaking to that you are about to put the call on hold. Press the flashing line indicator of the priority call or wait until the call connects automatically (eight seconds). The priority call goes through when you hear the next beep. Your active call is placed on Exclusive Hold. It is reconnected automatically when the priority call ends, unless you transfer the priority call, in which case you must press the line button of your original call to reconnect. Use DND ([\text{C} 8 6]) or press BLOK to reject a priority call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release a call</td>
<td>You have no free line buttons on which to receive a call. Release one of your current calls and try again to answer the incoming call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use line pool?</td>
<td>You have received a Ring Again offer for a line pool. Press the flashing internal line button or [\text{YES}] to use the line pool. On the M7100 and T7100 sets, just lift the receiver. Otherwise, press [\text{NO}] or wait 30 seconds for the Ring Again offer to expire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold or release</td>
<td>You cannot program a feature button while you are on a call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release calls</td>
<td>You have tried to use a feature while you were on a call or had calls on hold. Release the call or calls, before using the feature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line in use</td>
<td>The line is in use. Make the call using normal methods or wait until the line is free.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You have tried to make, receive or pick up a call when no line button was available. Some features require you to have a button free. Releasing calls can free up line buttons.

The feature you tried to use requires you to be on an active call at your telephone. This display appears when information about a call has been cleared by a system reset.

All the lines or line pools available to the telephone are in use. This display appears when you have tried to dial an external number or use a feature that conflicts with the lines, line pools or prime line used by the telephone. This must be corrected by your customer service representative or installer.

The telephone has been set up to dial an external number on a prime line but the telephone does not have a prime line. This must be corrected by your customer service representative or installer.

You have tried to program redirection while someone else is programming redirection. Only one person can program line redirection at a time.

Continue entering digits. Press or to delete incorrect digits. Press or when you are finished.

You have entered an invalid line pool code or an invalid destination code.

You have selected a line that is private to another telephone.

The destination you have chosen for line redirection is restricted.
A

AbsorbLength: A setting that determines how many of the digits in a destination code will not be dialed by the system. AbsorbLength is assigned under Destination codes in Services.

Access code: Different sequences of characters used to gain access to these Norstar features: Line pools, Call park, external lines, Direct-Dial telephone, Auto DN, and DISA DN.

Alarm code: A number that appears on the alarm telephone’s display, informing you that the ICS has detected a fault in the system.

Alarm telephone: A telephone that is designated to receive reports of Norstar system problems. This function is usually assigned to a prime telephone, but this can be changed under Feature settings in System programming.

Analog Terminal Adapter (ATA): A device that permits the connection of analog telecommunication devices such as fax machines, answering machines, and single line telephones to the Norstar system. Programmed defaults for the ATA are automatically assigned by the Norstar system.


Answer button: A telephone button with an indicator that is used to monitor another telephone. The answer button indicates incoming calls destined for the other telephone. Someone working at a telephone with answer buttons (an attendant, for example) can receive all ringing and visual indication of incoming calls for other telephones, and answer those calls when necessary.

One telephone can have up to four Answer buttons. An Answer button is automatically assigned to a telephone when that telephone is assigned an Answer DN.

Answer DN: The internal or directory number (DN) of a telephone that is monitored by an Answer button. You can assign up to four Answer DN’s to a telephone under Line Access in Terminals and Sets programming.

Autobumping: [0 8 1 5] A feature that determines what the system does with new Call Log items when your Call Log is full. When Autobumping is on, a new log entry causes the oldest entry to be deleted. If Autobumping is off, your Norstar system does not log calls when your Log is full.

Autodial button: A memory button that, if programmed, provides one-touch dialing of external or internal numbers.

Autodial options: [0 # 8 4] A feature that allows you to select the type of calls that are stored in your Call Log. You can choose to log calls that were not answered by anyone within the system, to log calls that were unanswered at this telephone but answered elsewhere in the system, to log all calls answered and not answered at this telephone, or to not have calls automatically logged.

Automatic Dial: A feature that allows you to dial without having to pick up the receiver or select a line. You must have a prizeline or switch to use Automatic Dial. Automatic Dial is assigned under Dialing options in Terminals and Sets programming.
Automatic Handsfree: A feature which automatically activates Handsfree operation when you make or answer a call. Automatic Handsfree is assigned under Handsfree in Terminals and Sets programming.

Automatic Hold: A feature that automatically places an active call on hold when you select another line. Automatic Hold (Full AutoHold) is assigned in Lines programming.

Automatic Privacy: See Privacy.

Automatic Daylight Savings Time: A feature that switches the system to standard or daylight savings time at pre-programmed times. It is turned on or off under Daylight time in System programming.

Automatic Telephone Relocation: A feature that lets a telephone retain its personal and system programming when it is plugged into a different Norstar modular jack. Automatic Telephone Relocation is enabled under Set relocation in System programming.

auxiliary ringer: A separate external telephone ringer or bell which can be programmed to ring when a line or a telephone rings. An auxiliary ringer may be programmed to ring only when the system is in a particular schedule. Programming of an auxiliary ringer is done in Services programming after the feature has been enabled under Capabilities in Terminals and Sets programming.

AWG: American wire gauge.

B

B channel (Bearer channel): An ISDN standard transmission channel used for voice or data transmission.

Base station (XC 3.0 only): A Companion component that is mounted on walls and ceilings to provide a radio link to an office or other area where Companion portable telephones are used. Each base station houses two radios that allow portables to send and receive calls through the ICS. (See also Companion Wireless)

Background Music: A feature that lets you hear music from the speaker of your Norstar telephone. It is available only if a music source has been attached to the ICS and the feature has been enabled under Feature settings in System programming.

Basic password: A one- to six-digit password that prevents unauthorized access to the most commonly-used telephone settings. The Basic password can be assigned and changed in Passwords programming.

Basic Rate Interface (BRI): A BRI ISDN interface which uses two B channels and a D channel (2B+D).

Bearer channel: See B channel.

BERT: See bit error rate test.

bit error rate test: A test that checks the transmission of data across the voice and data channels between the ICS and any Norstar telephone.

busy lamp field (BLF): A device with a liquid crystal display (LCD) panel of indicators that shows the status of up to 24 telephones in the Norstar system. The BLF attaches to the M7310 telephone.

button caps: Interchangeable plastic caps that fit over the buttons of Norstar telephones. They are used to indicate the features programmed onto each programmable memory button. Button caps are either pre-printed or have clear windows that allow you to insert labels.
Button Inquiry: **6 **# **0**
With this feature you can check the function of each programmable button on your Norstar telephone.

**C**

Call Duration timer: **6 **7 **7**
A feature that lets you see how long you spent on your last call or how long you have been on your present call.

Call Forward: **6 **4
A feature that forwards all the calls arriving at your telephone to another telephone in your Norstar system. To have calls forwarded outside the system, use Line Redirection.

Call Forward No Answer: A feature that forwards all calls arriving at your telephone to another designated telephone in your Norstar system after a specific number of rings. Call Forward No Answer is assigned under Capabilities in Terminals and Sets programming.

Call Forward On Busy: A feature that forwards all calls at your telephone to another designated telephone if your telephone is busy. This feature is assigned under Capabilities in Terminals and Sets programming.

Call Forward Override: An automatic system feature that lets you call someone and ask them to stop forwarding their calls to you.

Call Information: **6 **8 **1 **1
Call Information allows you to display information about incoming calls. For external calls, you can display the caller's name, telephone number and the line name. For an internal call, you can display the name of the caller and their internal number. You can obtain information about ringing, answered, or held calls.

Call Information Trunk Cartridge: The Trunk Cartridge that allows you to connect loop start trunks with Call Information capability to the Norstar system.

Call Line Identifier (CLID): A Norstar set that displays the telephone number of the calling party.

Call Log: **6 **8 **1 **2
Enter your Call Log to view a record of incoming calls. The log could contain the following information for each call: sequence number in the Call Log, name and number of caller, long distance indication, indication if the call was answered, time and date of the call, number of repeated calls from the same source, and name of the line that the call came in on. See Autobumping, Autolog options, and Call Log for further information.

Call Park: **6 **7 **4
With this feature you can place a call on hold so that someone can retrieve it from any other telephone in the Norstar system by selecting an internal line and entering a retrieval code.

The retrieval code appears on the display of your telephone when you park the call. You can park up to twenty-five calls on the system at one time.

Call Park Callback: See Callback.

Call Park prefix: The first digit of the retrieval code of a parked call. This digit cannot conflict with the first digit of any existing DNs, Line Pool access codes, the Direct-dial digit, or the external line access code. The default Call Park prefix digit is “1”. It may be set to none, in which case Call Park is disabled. Call Park prefix is assigned under Access codes in System programming.

Call Pickup Directed: **6 **7 **6
A feature that lets you answer a call ringing at any Norstar telephone by entering the internal number of that
telephone before taking the call. Call Pickup Directed is enabled under Feature settings in System programming.

**Call Pickup Group:** See Pickup Group.

**Call Queuing:**
If you have several calls waiting at your telephone, you can invoke the Call Queuing feature to answer them in order of priority. Priority is given to incoming calls, followed by callback and camped calls.

**Callback:** If you park, camp, or transfer a call to another telephone and it is not answered there, it will ring again at your telephone. How long the system will wait before Callback occurs is set under Feature settings in System programming.

**Camp-on:**
A feature that lets you reroute a call to a telephone even if all the lines on that telephone are busy. To answer a camped call, use Call Queuing or select a line if the camped call appears on your telephone. Priority is given to queued calls over camped calls.

**Camp timeout:** The length of a delay before a camped call is returned to the telephone that camped the call. The length of delay is set under Feature settings in System programming.

**Central answering position (CAP):** An M7324 telephone that has been designated as a CAP under CAP assignment in System programming. The CAP provides backup answering and can be used to monitor the telephones within a Norstar system.

**Central answering position (CAP) module:** A module connected to an M7324 telephone and provides additional buttons that can be used as autodial buttons or feature buttons. A maximum of two CAP modules can be connected to a single M7324 telephone.

**Channel Service Unit (CSU):** A device on the Digital Trunk Interface that is the termination point of the T1 lines from the T1 provider. The CSU collects statistics on the quality of the T1 signal. The CSU ensures network compliance with FCC rules and protects the network from harmful signals or voltages.

**Class of Service (COS):** The set of Norstar features available to the user for a call. The Class of Service for a call is determined by the restriction filters and remote access packages assigned to the telephone in Lines programming. The Class of Service for a call can be changed by entering a six-digit Class of Service password. (Internal users cannot change their access to features with a COS password, only their restriction filters.) Class of Service and Class of Service passwords are assigned in Passwords programming. See Remote Access.

**Class of Service password:**
A six digit code that lets you switch from your current Class of Service to one that lets you dial numbers prohibited by your current Class of Service.

**CLID set:** See Call Line Identifier (CLID).

**cold start:** When all system programming is lost. This can happen because you have entered the Startup feature code 

```csharp
   C * S T A R T U P
```

or after a major event (such as an extended power failure).

**Combo Cartridge:** A cartridge that allows you to connect Trunk Modules and Station Modules to the ICS to expand the system’s capacity for trunks.
and telephones. Combo Cartridges provide six-port or 12-port expansion and Services functionality with each cartridge. (See also Expansion Cartridge.)

**Companion Wireless:** The name for Northern Telecom communication systems which use radio technology to transmit and receive signals between its components and the Norstar system. Companion Wireless provides mobility in the workplace. Calls that used to ring just at your Norstar set can also appear and ring at your portable.

**Companion portable telephone:** Hand-held wireless sets which allow complete mobility within the reach of Companion base stations or an external antenna. Portables offer many but not all Norstar features and share much of the same programming as a "wired" desk sets.

**Conference:** A feature allows you to establish a three-person call at your Norstar telephone.

**contrast adjustment:** Allows you to set the contrast level of your telephone display.

**control telephone:** A control telephone can place the lines for which it has responsibility in or out of a Service Mode. The direct-dial telephone is a control telephone for directing calls to the extra direct-dial telephone. A telephone is made a control telephone and has lines assigned to it in Services programming.

**COS:** See Class of Service.

**cursor:** A short horizontal line that appears on the Norstar telephone display to indicate that characters can be entered using the dialpad.

---

**D**

**D channel (Data channel):** An ISDN standard transmission channel which is packet-switched, and is used for call setup, signalling and data transmission.

**Data channel:** See D channel.

**Data Communications Interface (DCI):** A Norstar device that lets you attach an RS-232 data device to the Norstar system.

**data terminal:** A device such as a modem that can be used to transfer data instead of sound over a telephone network. You cannot use Norstar programming to set up such devices. See the documentation that accompanies the device.

**date:** See Show Time or Time and Date.

**defaults:** The settings for all Norstar features when the system is first installed. Settings are changed from their defaults in programming. In this manual, default settings are shown in **bold** text.

**Delayed Ring Transfer (DRT) to prime:** After a specified number of rings, this feature transfers an unanswered call on an external line, to the prime telephone associated with that line. This feature is activated under Feature settings in System programming.

**destination code:** A two- to seven-digit number that the system interprets and then translates into the digits that you want dialed out. Both the code and its associated dialed digits are assigned under Routing service in Services programming.

**DID trunk:** See Direct Inward Dial trunks.
DID Trunk Cartridge: The Trunk Cartridge that allows you to connect DID trunks to the Norstar system.

dialing restriction: See Restriction filter.

dialing modes: [6] [8] [2]
This feature allows you to set the dialing mode of your telephone. Norstar supports three dialing modes: Automatic Dial, Pre-Dial, and Standard Dial. All three modes support on-hook dialing (meaning you can dial a call without picking up the receiver). The special features of the Automatic and Pre-Dial modes are available only when you dial on-hook.

Digital Trunk Interface: The Trunk Cartridge connects digital T1 AND ISDN trunks to the Norstar system.

Direct-dial: A feature that lets you dial a designated telephone in your Norstar system with a single digit. As many as five direct dial sets can be established. Each telephone is assigned to one direct-dial telephone. There is a single, system wide digit for calling the assigned direct-dial telephone of any telephone. Direct-dial telephones are established in System programming. Telephones are assigned to a direct-dial telephone under Capabilities in Terminals and Sets programming.

Direct-dial #: A digit used system-wide to call the Direct-dial telephone. The digit is assigned under Access codes in System programming.

Direct-dial number: The digit used to call the direct-dial telephone.

Direct Inward Dial trunk: Trunks that allow direct inward dialing from the public network to the Norstar system.

Direct inward system access (DISA): The feature that lets remote users dial directly into the Norstar system and use Norstar features. Callers will hear stuttered dial tone and will be required to enter a Class of Service password to gain access to the system. See Remote Access.

directed pickup: See Call Pickup Directed.

Directory number (DN): A unique number that is automatically assigned to each telephone or data terminal. The DN, also referred to as an internal number, is often used to identify a telephone when settings are assigned during programming.

Default DN assignments start at 221.

DISA DN: The received number assigned to the Norstar direct inward system access facility. If a caller dials a number that is assigned to the DISA DN, the caller hears stuttered dial tone and must enter a Class of Service password. Once the password is accepted, the caller hears system dial tone and can use Remote Access features. See Remote Access.

Disconnect Supervision: A setting that enables the Norstar system to detect if an external caller hangs up. Once an external caller hangs up, the Norstar system can disconnect its line. Disconnect Supervision is enabled under Trunk/Line data in Lines programming.

display: A liquid crystal display (LCD) on the Norstar telephone that guides you through feature operation and programming.

display button: The Norstar M7310 telephone and M7324 telephone are each equipped with three buttons located directly beneath the display. During feature operation or programming, some or all of these buttons may be used to provide further options. If an option is available, it is shown in the bottom row of the two row
display, directly above the corresponding display button. Display buttons are represented in this manual as underlined capital, such as OK.

DN: See Directory number.

Do Not Disturb: 0 8 5
A feature that stops calls from ringing at your telephone. Only Priority Calls will ring at your telephone. A line button will flash when you receive a call, but the call will not ring.

DTMF: See Dual tone multifrequency.

dual tone multifrequency: Two distinct telephone signaling tones used for dialing.

DTI: See Digital Trunk Interface.

E

E&M/DisA Trunk Cartridge: The Trunk Cartridge that allows you to connect E&M trunks to the Norstar system. The E&M Trunk Cartridge also allows DisA access to the system by providing DTMF receivers for auto-answer trunks.

Emergency 911 dialing: The capability to access a public emergency response system by dialing the digits 9-1-1. State and local requirements for support of Emergency 911 Dialing service by Customer Premises Equipment vary. Consult your local telecommunications service provider regarding compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

emergency telephone: A single-line telephone (also referred to as a 500/2300 telephone) that becomes active when there is no power to the ICS.

evening schedule: See Schedules, and Services.

event message: Event messages are stored in the system log and displayed during a Maintenance session. They record a variety of events and activities in the Norstar system.

exceptions: See Overrides.

Expansion Cartridge: A cartridge that allows you to connect Trunk Modules and Station Modules to the ICS to expand the system’s capacity for trunks and telephones.

There are two Expansion Cartridge: a two-port Expansion Cartridge and a six-port Expansion Cartridge. (See also Combo Cartridge.)

external call: A call to a destination outside the Norstar system.

External Call Forward: See Line Redirection.

external code: The number you dial to get an external line. By default it is 9, but this can be changed under Access codes in System programming. You do not always need an external code. It is primarily to support the M7100 telephone and single-line telephones using an Analog Terminal Adapter.

external line: A line on your Norstar telephone used for making calls to destinations outside the Norstar system.

external music source: See Music source.

external paging: A feature you can use to make voice announcements over an externally-mounted loudspeaker connected to the Integrated Communication System. The external speaker is not a Norstar component and must be supplied by the customer.

F

feature button: Many Norstar features are invoked by pressing the Feature button followed by a feature code. The feature button is also used to exit a feature.
Feature Cartridge: A replaceable cartridge containing the Norstar features. The Feature Cartridge is inserted into the ICS.

feature code: A number that is used to activate a particular feature.

Feature programming:

Allows you to program a feature code onto a memory button.

Forward: See Call Forward.

Full Autohold (on idle line): When this feature is on, if you select an available line and then do something that selects another line, the first line is put on hold. Full Autohold is enabled under Trunk/Line data in Lines programming.

Full Handsfree: See Handsfree.

Ground Start trunk: Ground start trunks offer the same features as loop start trunks, but are used when the local service provider does not support disconnect supervision for the digital loop start trunks. By configuring lines as ground start, the system will be able to recognize when a call is released at the far end. Ground start trunks are provided only by a DTI.

Group Listening: A feature that allows you to have others in your office hear a caller through your phone's speaker. The caller hears you only when you speak into the receiver and cannot hear other people in the office.

You can cancel Group Listen for the current call. Group Listen is cancelled automatically when you hang up the Group Listen call.

Handsfree:

A feature you can use to make calls without using the telephone receiver. Full Handsfree is activated under Capabilities in Terminals and Sets programming. When it is activated, a Handsfree/Mute button is automatically assigned to the telephone.

Handsfree (HF) Answerback:

When activated, this feature automatically turns on the microphone at a telephone receiving a Voice Call so that the person receiving the call can respond without lifting the receiver. It is activated under Capabilities in Terminals and Sets programming.

Handsfree/Mute button: See Handsfree.

Hardware: A section in programming that shows what equipment has been installed in the ICS. This section is accessed by the installer.

Headset: A head-mounted or ear-mounted telephone receiver that is used instead of the hand-held receiver. Headsets are not Norstar components and must be supplied by the customer.

Held (Line) Reminder: A Norstar telephone rings and displays the message On hold: LINENRM when an external call has been placed on hold for a certain period of time. The Held Line Reminder feature and Remind delay are set under Ftr settings in System programming.

HF Answerback: See Handsfree Answerback.

Hold button: This button is used to suspend calls so that the person using the telephone can perform another task without disconnecting the caller.

Hook Switch Flash: See Link time.
Host system signaling: (Also referred to as end-to-end signaling.) Norstar telephones can access a remote system or dial a number on an alternate carrier by means of host feature activation, such as Link, Pause and Run/Stop.

Hotline: This feature automatically calls a pre-assigned number when the telephone's receiver is lifted or the Handsfree/Mute button is pressed. A Hotline number can be an internal or external number. Hotline is assigned under Capabilities in Terminals and Sets programming.

I/C: An abbreviation of intercom.

ICS (integrated communication system): The central hardware component in the Norstar system. The ICS has its own processor and memory, and provides a physical point of connection for the various types of devices, telephones, and expansion modules used in Norstar.

The ICS can function on its own as a basic system (with 32 Norstar telephones and up to 48 external lines), or with the addition of Trunk Modules (TM) that supports more external lines, or Station Modules (SM) that support more Norstar telephones.

Installer password: A one-to six-digit password that prevents unauthorized access to programming. The Installer password can be assigned and changed in Passwords programming.

Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN): A digital telephone service that allows for a combination of voice and data connection over a single, high-speed connection. ISDN service can operate over the same twisted-pair telephone line as analog telephone service.

Intercom button: A button that provides access to internal lines used for calls within a Norstar system and access to external lines through a line pool or external code. A telephone may be assigned zero to eight Intercom buttons. This is done under Line access in Terminals and Sets programming.

Intercom keys: See Intercom button.

Internal line: A line on your telephone dedicated to making calls to destinations inside your Norstar system. An internal line may still connect you with an external caller if you use it to access a line pool or to pick up a call using Norstar call handling features such as Call Park or Call Pickup Directed.

Internal number: A number (also referred to as a Directory Number or DN) that identifies a Norstar telephone or device.

Internal user: Someone using a Norstar telephone within a Norstar system.

ISDN: See Intergrated services digital network.

ISDN DN: A directory number (DN) used by ISDN terminal equipment connected to the ICS. The system uses a maximum of thirty ISDN DNs.

K

Key service unit (KSU): See ICS.

L

Last Number Redial: A feature that allows you to redial the last number you dialed.

Fixed line: A telecommunications line between two service points leased from a
communications carrier for private use, usually incurring a monthly service rate. Fixed lines setting is used solely by data modules.

**Least cost routing:** See Routing service.

**line:** The complete path of a voice or data connection between one telephone (or other device) and another.

**Lines:** A programming section that lets you assign settings to each trunk and external line. Lines programming can be done by an installer or a system coordinator plus. A system coordinator can program the name of a line.

**Line number:** A number that identifies an external line. The total number of lines depends on how many Trunk Modules are installed.

**Line Pool:** A group of lines used for making external calls. Line pools provide an efficient way of giving a telephone access to external lines without taking up many line buttons. A line is assigned to be part of a line pool under Trunk Line data in Lines programming.

**Line Redirection:** A feature that allows you to redirect all calls on an incoming line to a destination outside the Norstar system. Once a line is redirected it cannot be answered within the Norstar system. The system may be set up to give a brief ring when a call comes in on a redirected line. Under Capabilities in Terminals and Sets programming.

This feature differs from Call Forward in two ways. It redirects only external calls (not internal calls) and it redirects calls to destinations outside the system. Call forward redirects calls only to destinations inside the Norstar system. See Call Forward.

**Link:** If your Norstar system is connected to a Private Branch Exchange (PBX), you can use a Link signal to access special features. The Link signal can also be included as part of a longer stored sequence on an External Autodial button or in a Speed Dial code. The Link symbol (2) uses two of the 24 spaces in a dialing sequence.

**Long Tones:** A feature that lets you control the length of a tone so that you can signal devices such as fax or answering machines which require tones longer than the standard 120 milliseconds.

**Loop Start Trunk Cartridge:** The Trunk Cartridge that allows you to connect loop start trunks to the Norstar system.

**Lunch schedule:** See Schedules, and Services.

**M**

**M7100 telephone:** A telephone with a single line display and one programmable memory button without an indicator.

**M7208 telephone:** A telephone with a single-line display and eight programmable memory buttons with indicators.

**M7310 telephone:** A telephone that has a two-line display, three display buttons, 10 programmable memory buttons with indicators, and 12 dual memory programmable buttons without indicators. An M7310 can be equipped with a Busy Lamp Field.

**M7324 telephone:** A telephone with a two-line display, three display buttons, and 24 programmable memory buttons with indicators. An M7324 telephone can be equipped with a CAP module.
**Maintenance:** A type of programming that is used to diagnose and repair problems in the Norstar system. Maintenance requires no programmable settings.

**memory buttons:** Buttons that can be programmed to dial frequently used features or numbers automatically.

**message:** A feature that allows you to send a message to another Norstar user. The Message feature also lets you know if you have any messages waiting and maintains a Message Waiting List to keep a record of your internal messages and your (external) voice mail messages.

**Modular ICS NVRAM cartridge:** A replaceable cartridge containing the Norstar features, commonly known as the Feature cartridge. The ICS NVRAM cartridge is inserted into the ICS.

**Modular ICS ROM software cartridge:** A PCMCIA cartridge containing the Norstar MICS 5.0 features. The ICS ROM software cartridge is inserted into the Modular ICS NVRAM cartridge.

**Module:** A component of the Norstar OX32 key system. Includes the Integrated Communication System, Trunk Module, and Station Module.

**Module status:** A heading in Maintenance programming that shows what types of Trunk Cartridges are connected and whether they’re busy, disabled, or malfunctioning.

**Move Line buttons:**

A feature that allows you to move external lines to different buttons on your telephone.

**Music source:** A radio or other source of music can be connected to the Integrated Communication System to provide music for the Music on Hold and Background Music features. A music source is not part of the Norstar system and must be supplied by the customer.

**Names:** Names can be assigned to System Speed Dial numbers, external lines, telephones, and service schedules. This is done in programming. You can use up to sixteen characters to name a System Speed Dial number, and seven characters to name a telephone, line, or schedule. If a Name has not been assigned, the line number or DN will appear on the display instead of a name.

**Network DN:** A number supplied by the ISDN network service provider for ISDN terminal equipment.

**Night schedule:** See Schedules, and Services.

**NT1 (Network termination type 1):** A device used to connect the U interface of a service provider and the S or T interface (the customer’s equipment). The Modular ICS can act as an NT1 when equipped with a BRI-U2 or BRI-U4 Card.

**On hold:** A setting, programmed under Feature settings in System programming, that controls whether external callers hear music, periodic tones, or silence when they are placed on hold.

**OPS:** Off premise station.

**OPX:** Off premise set.

**overlay:** See Programming overlay.

**overflow:** A setting in Routing Service that allows users to decide what path an outgoing call will take if all the lines used in a particular route are in use when the call is made.
**Overrides:** One component of a restriction filter. Overrides are numbers you can dial even if they are forbidden by a more general restriction. See Restrictions.

**Page:**
A feature you can use to make announcements over the Norstar system. You can make page announcements over the telephone speakers and/or external speakers.

**Page Time out:** A setting that controls how long a Page Announcement can last. It can be assigned under Feature settings in System programming.

**Page zone:** An area in the office that receives internal page announcements independently of the rest of the office. Each page zone is identified by a number. Telephones are assigned to page zones under Capabilities in Terminals and Sets programming.

**Park prefix:** See Call park prefix.

**Park timeout:** The time before an unanswered parked call is routed back to the telephone that parked it. Park timeout is under Feature settings in System programming.

**Password:** A password is a specific sequence of digits that you enter to gain access to Norstar programming, to override dialing restrictions, or to use remote access with DISA.

**Passwords:** A programming section that lets you assign or change COS passwords. Call log passwords, or any of the programming passwords. Once you access the Passwords section, you can only modify the passwords for your level of programming.

**Pause:**
A feature that inserts a 1.5 second delay in a dialing sequence on an external line. This is often required for signaling remote devices, such as answering machines, or when reaching through to PBX features or host systems. The Pause symbol (6) uses one of the 24 spaces in a dialing sequence. For pulse dialing, 7 inserts a 1.5 second pause into the dialing sequence.

**PBX:** private branch exchange.

**Personal Speed Dial:**
Two-digit codes (71-94) can be programmed to dial external telephone numbers. Personal Speed Dial numbers are programmed for each telephone, and can be used only at the telephone on which they are programmed.

**Pickup Group:**
A telephone can be placed into one of nine call pickup groups. A call ringing at a telephone within a pickup group can be picked up at any other telephone within the same pickup group. A telephone is assigned to a pickup group under Capabilities in Terminals and Sets programming.

**Pool:** See Line pool.

**Portable telephone:** See Companion portable telephone.

**Pre-dial:** A feature that allows you to enter a number and check it on your telephone display before it is actually dialed. If the number is incorrect, you can edit it. The number is dialed only when you pick up the receiver or select a line.

**Primary Rate Interface (PRI):** An ISDN interface which uses twenty-three B channels and a D channel (23B+D).

**Prime line:** The line on your telephone that is automatically selected when you lift the receiver, press the Handsfree/Mute button or use an external dialing feature.
A Prime Line is assigned to a telephone under Line access in Terminals and Sets programming.

**Prime Set (prime telephone):** A telephone that provides backup answering for incoming calls on external lines. The prime telephone for a line will ring for any unanswered calls on that line. A prime telephone is assigned to a line under Trunk/Line data in Lines programming.

**Priority Call:** [6 6 9]
If you get a busy signal when you call someone in your office, you can interrupt them for an urgent call. This feature is enabled for a telephone under Capabilities in Terminals and Sets programming.

**Privacy:** This feature determines whether a Norstar user may select a line in use at another telephone and join an established call. Privacy is enabled under Trunk/Line data in Lines programming, but can be turned on and off by users during individual calls.

**Private line:** See Private to.

**Private network:** A telephone network consisting of owned or leased telephone lines used to connect different offices of an organization independently of the public network.

**Private to:** Lets you select the telephone that will use the line exclusively. The line cannot appear on any other telephone, except the prime telephone for that line. Private lines cannot be placed into line pools. Private lines are assigned under Trunk/Line data in Lines programming.

**Programmed release:** [6 8 9]
A feature that performs the function of the release button in a programmed dialing sequence.

**programming:** Setting the way the Norstar system will work. Programming includes system-wide settings and individual telephone and line settings.

**programming overlay:** A paper template that is placed over the top four memory buttons with indicators on the M7310 or M7324 telephone during programming. The overlay labels indicate the special function that each of the four buttons takes on in programming.

**public line:** An external line that can be assigned to any telephone and to many telephones. A line is assigned as Public under Trunk/Line data in Lines programming.

**public network:** The regular telephone network that connects most homes and businesses.

**Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP):** This is the first point of contact a caller reaches after dialing 911.

**pulse/tone dialing:** An external line setting for pulse or tone dialing. Pulse is the traditional method of dialing used by rotary-dial or push-button single-line telephones. Tone dialing allows telephones to communicate with other devices such as answering machines. Tone dialing is required to access the features that PBX systems may offer or to use another Norstar system remotely.

**R**

**recall:** See Link time.

**receiver:** The handset of a telephone.

**receiver card:** An abbreviated list of Norstar feature codes that is stored under the telephone receiver. The card is found on a perforated sheet that comes with a Norstar telephone.

**Regression Code:** Restores the previous system security number so that
previously applied UTAM Activation Codes and Portable Credit Codes can be reentered to restore full system operation. Also required in cases of system recovery. This code cannot be reused.

**Remind delay:** A feature that causes a telephone to beep and display the message ON hold: LINEMAN when a call has been on hold for a programmable period of time. This period is the Remind delay.

**Remote access:** The ability to dial into a Norstar system from outside the system and make use of selected Norstar features. The lines, features, and dialing capabilities available to a remote user are determined by the Class of Service. If the remote access line is answered with DISA, the user must enter a Class of Service password to gain access to the Norstar system's features.

**remote access dial restriction:**
See Remote restriction.

**Remote capability:** A subset of Norstar features that are available to users connected through remote access.

**Remote monitoring:** A feature that lets an off-site technician with a PC call into and troubleshoot your system through the built-in modem.

**Remote paging:** This feature allows remote users to use the Norstar paging feature. Access to this feature is governed by the Class of Service for the call. See Remote Access and Class of Service.

**Remote restriction:** A restriction filter applied to a line in order to control which digits can be dialed during an incoming remote access call. It is the equivalent of a set filter for a remote user.

**remote user:** Someone who calls into a Norstar system from a telephone outside that system and uses Norstar features or lines. See Remote Access.

**Restriction filter:** Through a combination of restrictions and overrides, restriction filters prevent certain telephone numbers or feature codes from being dialed. Restriction filters can be applied to lines, sets, specific lines on a set, and to Class of Service passwords. The Norstar system can handle up to 100 restriction filters.

**Restriction service:** A Services section that allows you to assign alternate dialing filters to lines, telephones, lines on a particular telephone, and alternate remote filters to lines at specified times of the day and on specified days.

**restrictions:** One component of a Dialing filter. Restrictions are numbers you cannot dial when that dialing filter is in effect. See Exceptions.

**Ring Again:** A feature that can be used when you can't get through to someone on your Norstar system because their telephone is busy or there is no answer. Ring Again instructs the Norstar system to inform you when they hang up or next use their telephone.

**ring group:** A setting under Services that lets you assign a number of different telephones to ring during one of the schedules. Up to 20 ring groups can be programmed by an installer or a system coordinator plus.

**ring type:** A feature that allows you to select one of four distinctive rings for your telephone.

**ring volume:** A feature that allows you to set the volume at which your telephone rings.

**ringing service:** A Services section that allows you to make additional
telephones ring at specified times of the day and on specified days.

**Rls button**: Ends a call in the same way that hanging up the receiver does. The Release button may also be used to end programming, Maintenance sessions, and feature operations.

**Routing**: See Routing service.

**Routing service**: A programming section that allows outgoing calls to be directed automatically based on the numbers a caller dials. For Norstar systems linked in a network, routing can create a transparent or coordinated dialing plan. It can also be used to direct calls to the least expensive lines according to a Services schedule (sometimes called least cost routing).

**Run/Stop**

A feature that creates a break point in a programmed external dialing sequence. When you press a programmed key, the system dials the number up to the run/stop. When you press it again, the system dials the digits following the run/stop.

S

**S loop**: A type of loop provided by a BRI-ST Card. It connects the ICS to ISDN terminal equipment which uses an S interface.

**SAPS**: See station auxiliary power supply.

**Saved Number Redial**

A feature that allows you to save the number of the external call you are on (providing you dialed the call) so that you can call it again later.

**Schedules**: Any of six different sets of services that can be applied to your Norstar system. A schedule can be activated manually from a control telephone or activated automatically at specified times. See also Services.

**Selective line redirection**: See Line Redirection.

**Service modes** See Services.

**Service Profile Identifier**: See SPID.

**Services**: A programming section that lets you assign which telephones ring, which restrictions apply, and which call routing is used during any of six different schedules. There are three services: Ringing service, Restriction service and Routing service, all found in Services programming.

**set**: A telephone.

**Set Copy**: A programming section that allows you to copy programmable settings from one telephone to another of the same type. Set Copy provides two options: duplicating System Data and User Data, or duplicating System Data only. Set Copy does not provide the same copy capability as COPY, which is more selective of the settings that can be duplicated.

**Set filter**: See Restriction filter.

**Set lock (telephone lock)**: This feature allows you to limit the number of features that may be used or programmed at a telephone. Full set lock allows very few changes or features. Partial set lock allows some changes and features, and No set lock allows any change to be made and any feature to be used. Set lock is assigned under Capabilities in Terminals and Sets programming.

**Set relocation**: See Automatic Telephone Relocation.

**shift button**: A small triangular button beside the dual memory buttons on the upper half of the M7310 telephone. You press the shift button to
store or access features on the top half of the dual memory buttons.

**Show Time:** 
While on a call, accessing this feature lets you see the current date and time on the Norstar telephone display.

**Software keys:** A programming section used to enable the optional Remote monitoring feature. One setting provides a System ID, which an installer or system coordinator plus then uses to request three password keys from the Nortel Customer Response Center. Once these three passwords have been entered, the system will permit Remote monitoring.

**SPID (Service Profile Identifier):** A number that identifies devices connected to an ISDN network. A device may have more than one SPID, depending on the number of channels it uses. SPIDs may be used to identify terminal equipment to the ICS, or to the service provider.

**Startup programming:** When a Norstar system is first installed and powered up, Startup programming must be performed before any programming can be done. Startup initializes the system programming to defaults.

**Station:** An individual telephone or other Norstar device.

**Station Auxiliary Power Supply (SAPS):** A device which provides power to a Norstar telephone that is connected more than 300 m (975 ft.) and less than 1200 m (3900 ft.) from the ICS, or to a CAP module.

**Station Module:** A module that allows you to connect up to 16 additional telephones to your Norstar system.

---

**Station set test:**

```
C  8  0  5
```

A series of diagnostic tests for these components of a Norstar telephone: display, buttons, handset, speaker, and power.

**System coordinator:** The person responsible for customizing the Norstar system through programming and for helping co-workers use the Norstar system.

**System coordinator password:** A one- to six-digit password that prevents unauthorized access to programming. The System coordinator password can be assigned and changed in Passwords programming.

**System coordinator plus:** A system coordinator who also performs technical and maintenance functions for the Norstar system.

**System coordinator plus password:** A one- to six-digit password that prevents unauthorized access to programming. The System coordinator plus password can be assigned and changed in Passwords programming.

**System coordinator plus programming:** A combination of common and installer programming settings. Press C C O N F I G, then S C P L U S to access System coordinator plus programming.

**System coordinator programming:** The programming settings that are most commonly changed once the Norstar system is installed. Press C C O N F I G, then A D M I N to access System coordinator programming.

**System data:** An option in the Set Copy function. System Data refers to
the programmable system settings that apply to all telephones and lines.

**System programming:** A programming section that lets you assign and maintain certain settings on the Norstar system. System programming is performed by an installer or system coordinator plus.

**System speed dial code:** A two-digit code (01 to 70) that can be programmed to dial a telephone number up to 24 digits long. System speed dial codes are programmed for the entire Norstar system under the System Speed programming heading.

**System Startup:** See Startup programming.

**System Startup access code:** To begin System Startup, press 0*9* STARTUP. An Installer password is required before Startup programming can begin.

**System ID:** The System ID (or System Security number) can be accessed on any M7224 or M7310 telephone display by pressing 0*9*SYSS or 0*2*79745.

**T**

**T1:** Digital carrier system or line that carries data at 1.544 Mbps.

**T loop:** A type of loop provided by a BRI-ST Card. It connects the ICS to an ISDN network using an NT1.

**Target lines:** Lines used to answer incoming calls only. A target line routes a call according to digits it receives from an incoming trunk. They are referred to by line numbers in the same way as physical lines.

**TE:** See Terminal equipment.

**TEI (Terminal Endpoint Identifier):** A digit used to identify devices which are using an ISDN connection for D-channel packet service.

**Telco features:** A programming section that lets you specify the external telephone numbers that are dialed by the Message feature to retrieve voice messages, or to set up CLASS (CMS) services for lines and sets. Telco features are accessed by an installer or a system coordinator plus.

**Terminal Endpoint Identifier:** See TEI.

**Terminal equipment (TE):** A generic term for devices that connect to an ISDN network. Examples of ISDN TE are ISDN telephones, computers equipped with ISDN cards and video terminals.

**Terminals and Sets:** A programming section that lets you assign and change settings that apply to the telephones and other devices connected to the Norstar system. Terminals and Sets programming is performed by an installer or a system coordinator.

**Time and date:** A programming section that lets you manually change time or date. The time and date can also be changed by pressing 0*7*1*M*E and entering the Base password or one of the programming passwords.

**Transfer:** [070]

A feature that lets you redirect a call to another telephone in your Norstar system, over a network or outside your Norstar system.

**Transfer Callback:** If a transferred call is not answered after a specific number of rings, the call will return to the telephone that made the transfer.
The number of rings is assigned under Feature settings in System programming. Transfer Callback does not apply to calls transferred externally.

**Trunk:** The physical connection between the Norstar system and the outside world using either the public telephone system or a private network.

**Trunk Answer:** A feature you can use to answer a call on any line that has an active Ringing Service Mode, even if that line does not appear on your telephone. Trunk Answer is enabled in Services programming.

**Trunk Module:** A module that allows you to install additional Trunk Cartridges in your system to provide up to 12 additional trunks.

**U Interface:** A two-wire ISDN interface used for both network connections and terminal connections to the ICS.

**U-LT:** A type of loop provided by a BRI-U2 or BRI-U4 Card. It connects the ICS to ISDN terminal equipment which uses a U interface.

**U-NT Loop:** A type of loop provided by a BRI-U2 or BRI-U4 Card. It connects the ICS to an ISDN network.

**Unsupervised Line:** A line for which Disconnect supervision is disabled. If an external caller hangs up, the Norstar system does not detect the disconnect and does not hang up its line. See Disconnect Supervision.

**User Data:** User Data is an option in the Set Copy feature. User Data refers to the personal settings that are unique to an individual telephone, and are not programmed for the system. User Data is programmed at each telephone.

These settings, for example, include Personal Speed Dial and the assignment of programmable memory buttons.

**User Filter:** See Restriction filter.

**User Preferences:** A programming section that lets you assign autodialers, user speed dial codes, display contrast, and other settings to a specific telephone or person. You do not have to program these settings at the person's telephone. User preferences are assigned in Terminals and Sets programming.

**User Speed Dial:**

Two-digit codes (71-94) can be programmed to dial external telephone numbers. User Speed Dial numbers are programmed for each telephone, and can be used only at the telephone on which they are programmed.

**Voice Call:**

A feature you can use to make an announcement or begin a conversation through the speaker of another telephone in the Norstar system. The telephone you call will not ring. Instead, the person you call will hear a beep and then your voice. Their telephone will beep periodically to remind them that their microphone is open.

**Voice Call Deny:**

A feature that prevents your telephone from receiving Voice Calls.

**Voice Message Center:** If you have subscribed to Call Display services you can receive visual Voice Message Waiting Indication, providing your telephone has a display. If you have Voice Message Waiting Indication, you can program the telephone numbers required to access up to five different Voice Message Centers. You can also program which of the five Centers is to be accessed by each specific line.
**W**

**Wait for dial tone: 6 8 0 4**

A feature that causes sequence of numbers to pause until dial tone is present on line before continuing to dial. The Wait for dial tone symbol (25) uses two of the 24 spaces in a dialing sequence. This feature requires a Services or Combo Cartridge.

**wireless**: See Companion.
Index

Symbols

Symbols

Long Distance symbol 227

Autobumping
- canceling \#81.5 118
- enable \#81.5 118

Autodial button
- external \*1 73
- internal \*2 73

Autodial button, external \*0 76

Background Music
- canceling #86 177
- turning on #86 177

Button Inquiry
- \*0 80, 217, 224

Call Forward
- canceling \#4 93
- using \#4 93

Call Information \[81\] 44

Call Log
- entering \[81\] 120
- options \#84 117
- password \*85 120, 121
- viewing \[81\] 118

Call Park \[74\] 90

Call Pickup \[75\] 49

Call Queueing \[80\] 84

Call Transfer
- canceling \#70 87
- using \[70\] 55, 85

Campon \[82\] 88

Class of Service \[68\] 213

Conference Call
- 7100 sets \#3 53
- on Hold, 7100 sets \#3 55
- using \[3\] 52

Contrast Adjustment \#7 125

Dialing Modes \[82\] 68

Directed Pickup \[76\] 48

Do Not Disturb
- canceling \#85 176
- turning on \#85 89, 176

Exclusive Hold \#79 83

Feature Button, programming \*3 126

Group Listening

canceling \#802 56
using \#802 56

Hide message display \#806 140

Host System Dialing Signals
- Link \[71\] 205
- Long Tones \#808 207
- Pause \#78 206
- Programmed Release \*89 207
- Run/Stop \*9 208
- Wait for Dial Tone \#804 208

Last Number Redial \#5 76

Line Pool Access \[64\] 67

Line Redirection
- canceling \#84 99
- using \#84 98

Message
- canceling \#1 109
- sending \#1 108
- viewing \#5 109

Page
- combined zone \[63\] 104
- external zone \[62\] 104
- internal zone \[61\] 104
- using \[60\] 90

Password
- Basic \[22, 196
- Call Log \*85 120, 121
- System Coordinator 27, 34, 36
- System Coordinator \[ADMIN\] 25, 196

Priority Call \[69\] 70

Privacy \[83\] 62

Restriction Service
- turning off \#872 192
- turning on \#872 192

Ring Again
- canceling \#2 72
- using \[2\] 72

Ring Type \*6 139

Ring Volume \*80 139

Ringing Service
- turning off \#871 192
- turning on \#871 192

Routing Service
- turning off \#873 192

P0941565 02 Modular ICS 5.0 System Coordinator Guide
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index / 252</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>turning on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[873] 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services, viewing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![870] 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed Dial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adding user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[&quot;4] 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>making calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[0] 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Static Time and Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[806] 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display [805] 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power supply [805] 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telephone buttons [805] 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telephone handset [805] 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telephone headset [805] 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telephone speaker [805] 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time [803] 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time and Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;**TIME&quot; 27, 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trunk Answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[800] 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Preferences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;**USER&quot; 141, 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Call [66] 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Call Deny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canceling [#88] 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>using [88] 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>δ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page using 60 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAUSE symbol 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmed Release symbol 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run/Stop symbol 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait for Dial Tone symbol 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-way DID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRI 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100 set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Park 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100 sets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callback 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>camping a call 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Redirection 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring Again 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transferring a call 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911 service 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compliance 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maintaining records 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A access change COS password 213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
253 / Index

analog terminal adapter [see ATA]
announcement
  paging 104
  Voice Call 113
answer
  programming Handsfree answerback 60
  Trunk answer 50
answer button
  assigning to sets 137
  attendant 52
  type 52
  using 51
answering calls
  Answer button 51
  Call Display services 44
  Call Duration Timer 62
  Call Pickup 48
  CAP 42
  Conference Calls 52
  directed pickup 48
  ending a call 43
  Group Listening 56
  group pickup 49
  Handsfree 57
  hearing aid compatibility 44
  line indicators 40
  prime telephone 41
  Privacy 61
  several Hold calls 82
  Trunk Answer 50
  using line buttons 40
  Voice Call 114
answering incoming calls
  hunt groups 39
apply button labels 128
assign an alarm time 167
assign lines
  Hunt Groups 151
  sets 217
ATA
dialing signals 207
  using dialing modes 69
attendant answer button 52
Auto Call information [see Caller ID set]
auto-answer, using COS password 213
autobumping, enable/disable 118
autodial
  button inquiry 124
  choosing a line 74
  for M7100 and T7100 74
  line pool access code 74
  line selection 74
  programming 73
  set lock 203
  storing number on a memory button 73
  using intercom line for 74
  using Last Number Recall 77
Autodial full 74
automatic
  Call information 46
  Call Log 116
  dial 69
  Handsfree 60
  Hold 82
  logging calls 121
  release of a line, see Disconnect
  Supervision
  restriction service 190
automatic call back, ISDN terminal feature 186
Automatic Call Forward, changing settings 94
automatic recall, ISDN terminal feature 186
automatic telephone relocation 175
auxiliary ringer, programming 204
B

background music
  licensing 177
  set lock 203
  turning off 177
  using 177
basic
  password 14, 141
  password, changing 196
  Restriction and Routing service 192
basic
  answer button 52
  call restrictions 163
BKSP 221
blocking
  calls, see Do Not Disturb and DND
  name and number 180
break point, host system dialing, Run/Stop 208
BRI
  ISDN description 178
  ISDN services 183
  Name and Number Blocking 185
  network features 184
  Network Name Display 184
broadcast, Hunt Groups, programming 152
business name
  features 184
  name display, outgoing 179
Business Series Terminal
  programming overlay 20
Business Series Terminals
  Handsfree 57
    installing 171
    viewing line profile 215
    viewing set profile 215
    wall mounting sets 172
busy
  call forward on busy 95
  DND on busy 96
  Do Not Disturb 37
  Hunt Group line setting 154
  Hunt Group routing 155
  priority call 70
  programming call forward 36
    tone, remote access 212
busy tone 64, 71
busy tone
  Hunt Group routing 155
button caps
  clear 129
  pre-printed, colored 129
button defaults
  M7100/T7100 135
  M7208 and T7208 136
  M7310 132
  M7310 dual memory buttons 132
  M7310 lower buttons 133
  M7324 telephone 134
  T7316 Business Series Terminal 130
Button erased 75
Button Inquiry 124
buttons
  Answer button 51
    assign handsfree and mute 60
  Button Inquiry 124
  CAP 42
  changing programming 142
  changing user speed dials 143
  default assignment 129
  dialpad 17
  display 17, 19
  erasing programmed features 126
  Feature 17, 18
  handsfree 18
  Hold 17, 18
  labels, applying 128
  Last Number Redial 76
  line button assignment 217
  line button indicators 218
  line pool feature code 218
  memory 17, 73, 220
  moving line 138
  mute 18
  numbering on all telephone types 142
  programming features on 126
  Release 17, 18, 43
  Saved Number Redial 80
  testing 224, 225
  using a line button 66
  using buttons 16
  volume control 18
bypassing a Hotline telephone 201
C
call
  disconnecting, conference call 53
  ending a call 43
  independent hold, on conference 54
  overflow 219
  redial last number 76
Call 2217 228
Call blocked 71
call blocking, turning privacy on 62
Call by Call
  FX calls 181
  Inwards calls 181
  Outwards calls 181
  PRI 181
  Private calls, DID and DOD 181
  Public calls, DID and DOD 181
  see also CB 181
  Tie calls 181
Index

call display, answering calls 44
Call Duration Timer 62
Call Forward
   All Calls, set lock 203
   All Calls, BDN terminals 183
   automatic, changing settings 94
   Call Forward No Answer 34
   Call Forward on Busy 36, 95
calling the number 186
cancel 186
canceling 93
change delay 95
Forward no answer 94
line redirection differences 102
No Answer, line redirection 95
overriding 94
programming 34, 94, 95
programming, no answer 34
service provider 185
to voice mail 97
using 93

call indicators 39

call information
   changing what is shown first 47
displaying 45
displaying information 44
for specific call 45
getting information for a call on hold 46
service provider 116

Call Log
   autobumping, enable/disable 118
   automatic 116
   automatic logging 121
calling from within 119
clearing password 198
erasing items 119
logging a call manually 117
options 117
options, changing 144
password 120–121
canceling 121
changing 120
set 116
using 116
viewing 118

Call Park
   description 90
   picking up calls 217
retrieval codes 90

Call Pickup
   Directed Pickup 48
   message forwarded 108
   picking up calls 217

Call Queuing
   7100 series sets 228
   using 84
call restrictions, Hospitality, rooms 162
Call Transfer 85–88
call transfer
   cancelling 87
   external calls 86
   using 85
Call Go bumped 122
Callback, using 92
Caller ID set, automatic call information 46
Calling 71
calling party name 179

calls
   accidental release 63
   allow line redirection programming 99
   answering calls on CAP 42
   answering, prime telephone 41
   answering with direct pickup 48
   answering with group pickup 49
   answering with Handsfree 57
   automatic dial 69
   automatic display 46
   automatic Hold 82
   blocking the Link feature 205
call queuing 84
cancelling call forward 93
cancelling DND 176
changing Call forward no answer 94
changing how you dial 68
changing to Handsfree 58
checking duration 62
display call information 45
display call information for hold call 46
displaying call transfer 86
forwarding to internal set 93
forwarding to voice mail 97
from within Call Log 119
holding several calls 82
listening while on Hold 83
making a private call 62
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Making from ISDN terminal</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitoring with CAP</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muting Handsfree</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overriding call forward</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming 2-way DID</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming paging</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putting on Exclusive hold</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refusing second call</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restriction services</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrieving a parked call</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrieving held call</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing outgoing calls</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saved number dial</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security on remote access</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific call information</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard dial</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracking incoming calls</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using answer button</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using DND</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using Do Not Disturb</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using line button</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using Link for external calls</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using Pause for external calls</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using predial</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using ring again</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using speed dial</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ways to make a call</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp denied</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp max</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp to</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camped</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camped</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camped calls [see Camp-on]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp-on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCDN note</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tones</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can’t ring again</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can’t ring again</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANCEL</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a transfer</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Forward</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call log password</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do Not Disturb</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group listening</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality alarm</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Redirextion</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pending alarm</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sent message</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice call</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancel denied</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANCL</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>answering calls</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>customizing</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DID</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitoring calls</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving buttons</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime telephone</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sending messages</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone, direct dial</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>central answering position [see CAP]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centrex template</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M7208</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M7310 lower buttons</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M7324 buttons</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T7208</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T7316 buttons</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alarm time</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Call Forward</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>call log options</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>call log password</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS password</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dial method</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display contrast</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hour</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How calls are dialed</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt Group Name</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language on display</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line name</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minutes</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring type</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User speed dial</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choosing a line</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changing</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing passwords</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using a password</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear button caps</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear and LINEHM</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLR</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

D

data transfer, PRI 178
date and time
  changing 27
  displayed instead of messages 140
  displaying 63
  length of a call 62
date, change 197
day, set 29
default buttons
  assignment 129
defaults
  button assignments 129
  buttons, 7316 Business Series
    Terminal 130
  M7310 buttons 132
  M7310 dual memory buttons 132
  M7310 lower memory buttons 133
delay
  call forward no answer 95
  hunt 154
  Delayed Ring Transfer 176
delete
  Call log items 118
  call log password 121
  messages from list 111
  programmed features 126
Denied in admin 227
deny voice call 114
desk information, Hospitality 161
desk pswd, programming 159
desktop conferencing, ISDN applications 187
destination code
  line for external calls 202
dial tone, stuttered 212
Dial voice call 115
dialing
  911 compliance 180
  automatic dial 69
  host system signals 205
  modes 68
  options 144
  pre-dial 69
  saved number 80
  signal, Long Tones 207
  signal, Pause 206
  signal, Programmed Release 207
signal, run/stop 208
signal, switching from pulse to tone 209
signal, Wait for Dial Tone 208
standard dial 69
switching between pulse and tone 216
switching from pulse to tone 209
using Pause 206
dialing filters, Hospitality room states 164
dialing mode, set lock 203
dialing plan
  emblock dialing 182
  PRI 182
dialpad
    change name 31
    entering letters and numbers 27
    entering numbers and letters 31
    programming buttons 17
DID
  2-way DID, PRI 180
  calls, extra-dial telephone ringing service 195
  CAP lines 42
  ClC private calls 181
  ClC public calls 181
  PRI description 178
DID template
  M7208 136
  M7310 lower buttons 133
  M7324 buttons 135
  T7208 136
  T7316 buttons 132
digital connections, to ISDN networks and devices 187
direct dial, forward, external 199
direct inward system access (DISA), see also DISA 210
direct-dial telephone programming 199
  using 199
DISA, COS password 210
disable autolam ping 118
disconnect
disconnect from conference 55
  releasing a call, accidentally 63
disconnect supervision, assigning 216
display
  2-line 17
  automatic caller ID display 46
  button equivalents for one-line display 220
  buttons 17, 19
  Call information 45
  call information 45
  changing contrast 125
  changing first display 47
  changing the language 145
  contrast 145
  Display digits 26
  End of Session 26
  name instead of number 175
  network name, PRI 184
  one-line 220
  PRI Network Name Display 179
  restoring message indication 140
  system speed dial 31
  time and date 63
display buttons
  one-line display 220
    user preferences 143
    Display digits 26, 31
    distinctive rings 139
    distribution modes, Hunt Groups 152
    DN (see internal numbers)
    DND 89
    DND from 41
    DND on busy 96
    DND transfer 41
    DND, cancel 176
    DNs
      checking for updates 26
      rooms 161
Do Not Disturb
  canceling 176
  on Busy 37
  see also DND 176
  set lock 203
  using 176
Do not disturb 65, 72, 87
Do Not Disturb Busy, see also DND on busy 96
DOD
  ClC private calls 181
  ClC public calls 181
  PRI description 178
DRT 41
dual memory buttons, defaults 132
duration of call 62

E

echo, handsfree 59
emergency 911, 13, 180
enable autobumping 118
enblc dialing, PRI dialing plan 182
End of session 26
ending a call 43
ending test session 224
enhanced, answer button 52
Enter code 127
Enter digits 75, 79
Enter zone 106
entering letters through the dialpad 27
equipment, external page equipment 107
exiting
   Call Log items 119
   messages from list 111
   programmed features 126
Evening Schd 195
Exchange 138
Exclusive Hold 70, 83
Expensive route 65
expensive route warning tone 219
extended, answer button 52
external
   access to Norstar 209
   access, describing line pools 218
   access, using remote packages on
      line pools 211
   accessing voice mail 123
   autodial, programming 73
   Call Forward [see Line Redirection] 104
   paging equipment 107
external calls
   assigning Long Tones 207
   line pool 202
   transferring 86
   using Link 205
   using Programmed Release 207
external line
   routing table 202
external line buttons 137
external lines
   call forwarding 93
   name display 175
   external number, last number redial
      description 76
   external page option, default page button
      136
   extra-dial telephone
   DID calls 195
   direct dial 199
   extra-dial telephone, DID 195
f

last busy tone, remote access 212
FEATR 143
feature
   Message Reply Enhancement, analog
      telephones 110
   privacy 61
   using line redirection 102
   using page types 104
   voice call 113
   feature button 17, 18, 203
   feature code, control telephone 192
   Feature routed 127
   feature programming
      add change speed dial number 30
      allow line redirect 99
      automatic call forward 94
      auxiliary ringer 204
      blocking redial numbers 80
      broadcasting to Hunt Groups 152
      call display, first display 47
      call forward no answer 34
      call forward on busy 36
      call restrictions, Hospitality 162
      change number of rings 35
      changing line name 33
      changing telephone name 32, 175
      direct dial telephone 199
      do not disturb on busy 37
      external autodial 73
      group pickup 49
      Handsfree 59
      handsfree answer back 60
      Hospitality alarm 166
      Hospitality passwords 159
      hotline on telephone 201
      hunt delay 154
      Hunt Group busy line setting 154
      Hunt Group queue timeout 156
last number redial 76
line redirected ring control 100
line redirection 98
Long Tones 207
overflow set 157
page zone 105
paging 105
Pause 206
programmed release 207
room/desk information 161
Run/Stop dialing signal 208
select speed dial line 30
service times 163
set lock 203
system speed dial 29
system speed dial name 31
time and date 27
Trunk Answer 50
user speed dial 78
using dialpad to enter letters 27
using Link 205
Wait for Dial Tone signal 208

Feature Timeout 227

features
adjusting ring volume 139
AutoBumping 118
Autodial 73
auxiliary ringer 204
Button Inquiry 124
Call Display 44
Call Duration Timer 62
Call Forward 93
call forward, using 93
call Information 45
call Log 116
call Park 90
call Pickup 48
call Queuing 84
call Transfer 85
Callback 92
Campon 88
changing ring type 139
Class of Service password 213
Conference Calls 52
contrast adjustment 125
dialing modes 68
dialing signal
Programmed Release 207
run/stop 208

Wait for Dial Tone 208
Do Not Disturb 176
Do Not Disturb on Busy 96
Exclusive Hold 83
external call transfer 86
Group Listening 96
Handsfree 57, 58
holding the message or calls display
140
Hold, many calls 82
independent Hold during conference 54
last Number Redial 76
limiting feature access 202
line pools 67
Line Redirection 97–103
Link 205
Messages, sending 107
moving line buttons 138
paging 104–107
Pause 206
PRI name and number blocking 180
priority call 70
Privacy 61
programming on buttons 126
remote access to the system 209
Restriction service 189
Ring Again 72
ing type 139
Ringing service 189
Routing service 190
Saved Number Redial 80
sending messages using analog
telephones 107
sending messages using display 107
Speed Dial 77
Test a Telephone 224–226
testing set features 224
Time and Date 197
User Preferences 141
file transfer using ISDN 187
filters, Hospitality room states 164
FIND 143
first display, changing 47
Foreign Exchange, see also FX
Forward denied 97
Forward no answer, changing 94
Forward> 97
forwarding calls 34
Call Forward 93
Call Forward delay 95
Call Forward No Answer 94
Call Forward on Busy 95
direct dial 199
Do Not Disturb on Busy 96
Line Redirection 97–103
to voice mail 97
Forward delay 35
full, call restrictions 163
FX
C&G type 181
see also foreign Exchange 181

G

green button caps 129
grey button caps 129
Group 4 fax, using ISDN applications 188
Group Listening 56
Group Pickup
  Hunt Groups 49
  using 49

H

handling many calls at once
  Call Queuing 84
  Hold 82
handset speaker, testing 225
Handset
  assign button 60
  automatic answer 60
  changing to handset 58
  exiting to handset 58
  headset 60
  indicators 58
  making calls 57
  muting the set 58
  preventing echo 59
  programming 59
  talking in turn 59
  using 58
Handset 60
Handset Answerback
  programming 60
  Voice Call 114
handset button 18, 137
headset
  Handset requirement 60
testing 225
hearing aid compatibility 44
Hidden number 65, 77, 81
Hold
  automatic 82
  button 17, 18
  Conference Call 54
display call information 46
  exclusive 83
  exclusive hold 70
  listening while on hold 83
  putting conference on 54
  re-establish conference call 54
retrieving call 82
using background music 177
Hold or release 122, 229
Hospital
  admin set, controlling alarms 167
  alarm features 166
  cancel alarm 169
cold password 160
delaying alarm 169
desk password 159
passwords 159
room/desk information 161
service done 164
service times 163
set description 159
sets per room 161
setting room condition 164
setting room dialing tifiers 164
turn off alarm 169
using administration set 165
using room set 165
using room/set programming 164
using the alarm 168
Host system dialing signals
  Long Tones 207
  Pause 206
  programmed release 207
Run/Stop 208
  system speed dial 77
using an ATA 207
Wait for Dial Tone 208
Hotline
  bypassing the telephone 201
  setting up the telephone 201
  using with Handset button 200
  hour, set 28

Modular ICS 5.0 System Coordinator Guide
Hunt Groups
  adding members 149
  answer incoming calls 39
  assigning lines 151
  broadcast conversion note 147
  Broadcast mode 152
  busy line setting 154
  busy routing 155
  call forward no answer 35
  call forward on busy 37, 95
  call forward no answer 94
  call park 91
  calls on Hold 82
  cannot use Voice Call feature 113
  creating 216
  distribution modes 152
  DND on busy 96
  group pickup 49
  hotline, set DN 201
  hunt delay 154
  incoming calls 152
  member DN 149
  moving members 150
  no videophones 148
  overflow set 157
  paging 105
  priority call 70
  programming 147
  queue timeout 156
  removing members 149
  rerouting to a Hunt Group 51
  Rotary mode 152
  Sequential mode 152
  setting the name 158
  simultaneous ring 152
  temporarily leaving group 177
  unassigning lines 151
  use Do Not Disturb 177
  using call forward 93
  using ring again 72
  where to use 147

hybrid template
  M7208 136
  M7310 lower buttons 133
  M7324 buttons 134
  T7208 136
  T7316 buttons 132

I

  In use 112, 230
  In use SETNAME 122
  Inactive feature 227
  incoming calls
    2-way DID 180
    hunt groups 39
    indicators 39
    overflow routing 219
    simultaneous ring 152
    tracking 116
    using COS on auto answer 213
  Incoming Line Groups [ILG], see Hunt Groups
  Incoming only 230
  indicators
    active service display 195
    call indicators on CAP 43
    handsfree and mute 58
    incoming call 39
    line active 218
    long distance call 227
    memory buttons 220
    message waiting, analog telephone 108
    restoring message indicators 140
    rings 40
  installer programming 14
  installing telephones 171–174
  Integrated Services Digital Network [see ISDN]
  Intercom 100
  Intercom # 75
  intercom button
    answer button calls 52
    autodial line 74
    using as the line for Autodial 74
  internal numbers, description of length 217
  internal page 104
  Internet access, using ISDN applications 188
  Invalid code 79, 209, 227
  Invalid location 138
  Invalid number 75, 87, 91, 230
  Invalid zone 106
  Inwat, CbC type 181
  ISDN
    2-way DID 180
applications 187–188
BRI features 184
BRI services 183
Call by Call 181
call forward all calls 183
connecting to 187
description 178
desktop conferencing, using 187
device support on BRI 183
dialing plan, PRI 182
emergency 911 180
equipment 187–188
file transfer, using 187
Group 4 fax, using 188
Internet access using 188
LAN access, using remote 188
LAN to LAN bridging, using 188
leased line backup, using 188
making calls from ISDN terminals 68
Network Name Display, BRI 184
ONN blocking, BRI 185
PRI name and number blocking 180
PRI Network Name Display 179
service provider features 185, 186
telecommuting, using 188
terminal line access 184
videoconferencing, using 187

ISDN terminal
Automatic Call Back 186
Automatic Recall 186
Call Forward 185
calling the call forward number 186
cancel Call forward 186
no ONN 180

L

LAN
remote access using ISDN applications 188
router 188
to LAN bridging, ISDN applications 188

language
changing on the display 145
set lock 203
last number redial 76
leased line backup using ISDN applications 188

length of call, timing 62
length of internal numbers 217
letters, entering with dial pad 31
licensing, background music 177
limiting
access to Norstar 210
telephone feature use 202
telephone programming 202
using alternate or scheduled services 189

line
access from ISDN terminal 184
assign to Hunt Groups 151
assignment 217
button indicators 218
button moving 138
changing the name 33
changing the name of a line 175
choosing a line 66
choosing autodial 74
describing prime line 221
description of menu 22
for external call forwarding 93
Hunt Group busy line setting 154
indicators, description 40
line redirection, describing 97
picking up calls 217
pool 67–68
Redirection, canceling 99
Redirection, using 97–103
remote access to the system 209
retrieving a parked call 90
speed dial 30
target line 218
unassigning Hunt Groups 151
using line button to answer call 40

Line 881 waiting 228
line button
assignment 217
bypassing the Hotline button 201
CAP 42
joining call 61
moving 138
privacy 61
Line denied 51, 65, 230
Line hung up 89
Line in use 229
line pool
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line pool access code</th>
<th>autodial 74</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>external calls 202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line profile, viewing 215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Redirection 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line redirection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all lines 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow programming 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>call forward no answer 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>call forwarding differences 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programming 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redirect ring control 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>using 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line@81 callback 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line@81 hang up 87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line@81 transfer 228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line@81 to remote 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blocking 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host system dialing signals 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>program on memory button 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST 143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>listening 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>listening on hold 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log space, programming 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log, view call log 118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logging a call manually 117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logit [see Call Log]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line distance call indicator 227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>using COS password 209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Tones 207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loop start line, remote access 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunch Sched 195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M

M7100 telephone
Autodial 74
button defaults 135

Button Inquiry 124
Call Conference 52
Call Queuing 228
Conference Call on hold 54
Conference Call, independent Hold 54
Hold many calls 82
Incoming Line Group button 40, 66
internal numbers 217
line assignment 217
memory buttons 220
one-line display 220
Ring Again 229
special set features 219
Speed Dial programming 78
standard dial 69
Voice Call 114

M7208 telephone
button defaults 136
memory buttons 220
one-line display 220

M7310 telephone
button defaults 132
memory buttons 220
viewing line profile 215
viewing set profile 215

M7324 telephone
button defaults 134
CAP 42
memory buttons 220
viewing line profile 215
viewing set profile 215

Maintaining security 211
Make calls first 230
making calls

dailing modes 68
Handsfree 57
priority call 70
using a line button 66
using line pools 67
using Ring Again 72
with automatic Handsfree 60
managing COS passwords 213
manual, restriction service 190

MCID

camp-on note 88
Meridian features not available 70
member DN, Hunt Groups 149
members
adding to Hunt Groups 149
moving Hunt Group members 150
remove from Hunt Group 149
memory buttons 17
   CAP 42
default assignment 129
erasing features 126
indicators 220
Link 206
M7310 132
power off 73
programming feature codes 126
programming with line pool 68
storing autodial numbers 73
menus, top level 22
Meridian, campanion note 88
Message denied 112
Message list 112
Message Reply Enhancement 110
Message to 113
message waiting indicator, analog telephone 108
messages
   alarm messages, recording 223
   analog telephone, answer 108
   canceling a sent message 109
   forwarded to Call Pickup 108
   hiding display 140
   removing from list 111
   replying 109
   restoring call indication 140
   sending 108
   sending, using the display 107
   viewing 109, 112
Messages & Calls 113, 122
microphone
   muting 58
   using correctly 59
Microphone muted 115
MICS, maximum target lines 218
MICS-XC, maximum target lines 218
mid, call restrictions 163
minutes, set 28
monitoring
   answer buttons 51
   calls 218
   calls with CAP 43
   line pool status 72
   lines, see also Disconnected Supervision 216
telephone status 72
   transferred calls 92
month, set 28
Move line from 138
Move line to 138
moving
   911 service note 175
   automatic telephone relocation 175
   Hunt Group members 150
   line buttons, set lock 203
   telephones 175
music
   background, licensing 177
turning off 177
mute
   assign button 60
   button icon 18
   button positioning on sets 137
   indicators 58
   muting the set in Handsfree 58
   voice call tones 114

N

name
   changing telephone name 175
display, BRI lines 184
Hunt Groups 158
PR Network Name Display 179
system speed dial 31
name and number blocking
   BRI 185
   PRI 180
   see also ONN 180
needs service, Hospitality 164
Network Name Display
   available features 179
   BRI 184
   PRI 179
New calls begin 122
night control phone [see control telephone]
Night Sched 195
night schedule, restriction service 191
Night Service [see services and ringing service]
9, 64, 230
no answer, refusing second call 176
No button free 113, 230
No call on 91
No call to park 91
No calls waiting 228
No free lines 230
No info to log 122
No last number 65, 77
No line selected 65, 228, 230
No line to use 101
No log assigned 122
No number saved 81
No number stored 79, 113
No resume item 122
No services ON 195
No voice call 115
Norstar system dial tone 212
Norstar telephones
   installing 173
   mounting on a wall 174
   set profile, viewing 215
   viewing line profile 215
Not available 227
Not in service 65, 87, 89, 97, 228
numbers, entering with dialpad 31

O

OK 221
On another call 65, 72
On hold 83
one button dialing [see Autodial]
one-line display
   7100 and 7208 sets 220
display button equivalents 220
ONN blocking BRI 185
outgoing calls, 2-way DIDs 180
Outgoing line 101
Outwards, CLI type 181
overflow
   call routing 219
   expensive route warning 219
   Hunt Group routing 155
   set Hunt Groups 157
overlay 15, 19, 21, 275
OVERRIDE 221
overriding
   Call Forward 94
   services, manually 195

P

page
default button 136
   external equipment 107
   making an announcement 104
   programming 105
   shortcut codes 104
   types 104
   zones, programming 105
Page choice 106
Page timeout 106
Parking ALL 106
Parking busy 107
Park denied 91
Parked call 228
Parked Call, retrieving 90
Parked on 91
Parking full 91
password
   Basic 141, 196
   Call Log 120–121
      changing 120
   Call log, canceling 121
   change COS 213
   changing 196, 197
   Class of Service 213
   clearing Call log 198
description of menu 22
desk 159
   entering 25
   Hospitality 160
   hospitality 159
   managing COS passwords 213
   registration (Companion) 197
   room condition 160
   security practices 211
   System Coordinator 14, 196
   system speed dial code 30
   user preferences 141
pause
   Host system dialing signals 206
   in a sequence of numbers, see Wait
   for Dial Tone
PBX
   link feature 205
   programming Run/Stop dialing
      sequence 208
   Tie CLI service 181
PBX template
- M7208 136
- M7310 lower buttons 133
- M7324 buttons 134
- T7208 136
- T7316 buttons 131

personal programming 14
Pick up receiver 229
Pickup 50
Pickup denied 50, 51
pickup group, changing 49
Please wait 71
Pool code 101
power failure, clock 29
power off, affect on memory buttons 73
power supply, testing 226
pre-dial 69
pre-printed button caps 129
Press a button 75, 124, 127
Press a line 139
Press hold line 56
prevent calls, restriction services 189
PRI
- 2-way DID 180
- Call by Call 181
- Dialing Plan 182
- DID 178
- DOD 178
- emergency 911 180
- ISDN description 178
- name and number blocking 180
- Network Name Display 179
prime line
- description 221
- external call routing 202
- standard dial 69
- system speed dial 30
prime telephone
- answering calls 41
- CAP 42
- direct dial 199
- overflow routing 219
- using DND 176
priority call
- exclusive hold 70
- MCDN note 70
- see also Call Queuing 39, 70
Priority denied 71
Priority w/223 229

privacy
- changing status 61
- conference call 53
- creating conference call 62
- secret lock 203
private
- branch exchange, accessing from Norstar [see also host system dialing signals] 205
call 62
- CLC type 181
private dialing plan, Call by Call 181
private line, description 221
Private name 47, 179, 184
private network, enblock dialing 182
Private number 47
Program and HOLD 75, 79, 127
Program and OK 75, 79, 127
Programmed 75
Programmed Release, host system dialing signals 207
programming
- administration programming 14
- administration set 15
- alarm feature, Hospitality 166
- alarms 167
- auxiliary ringer 204
- Basic password 14
- basics 14
- broadcast mode 152
- busy line setting 154
- Call Display 47
- Call Forward 34, 37
- Call Forward delay 95
call forward on busy 36
- Call Pickup 48
call restrictions, Hospitality 162
- CAP 42
- changes, planning 15
- changing buttons, users 142
- changing the name of a line 33
- changing the name of a telephone 32, 175
- check DNs 26
- condition password 160
- customizing your Norstar 14
direct-dial telephones 199
- entering passwords 25
- external autodial button 73
features on buttons 126
Forward no answer 94
group pickup 49
Handsfree 59
Handsfree Answerback 60
Hospitality passwords 159
Hotline telephone 201
hunt debby 154
installer programming 14
line redirection 98
Link 205
log space 121
Long Tones 207
overflow set, Hunt Groups 157
overlay 15
page zone 105
paging 105
Pause 206
personal programming 14
programmed release 207
programming indicator ● 19
programming indicator ▲ 19
programming map 22–25
programming overlay 19
queue timeout 156
recording changes 14
Restriction service 189, 190
Ringing service 189
room/desk information 161
Routing service 190
Run/Stop dialing signal 208
service times, Hospitality 163
Set lock 202
set lock 203
starting and ending a session 25–26
system and user speed dial 77
System Coordinator 25
system speed dial 29
telephones
Call Forward, do not disturb 37
Do Not Disturb 176
Do Not Disturb on Busy 37
priority call 70
time and date 27
top level menu description 22
user preferences 141
User Speed Dial 78
Wait for Dial Tone signal 208
programming record 14
programming telephones
block Link 205
blocking Redial 80
Last Number Redial 76
public network
dialing plan, PRI 182
enblock dialing 182
remote access to Norstar 211
Public, CIC type 181
pulse dialing
selecting on the set 209
switching 216
Q
query alarm 167
queue
    Hunt Group routing 155
    Hunt Group timeout 156
QUIT 221
R
recording alarm codes 223
recording changes 14
redial
    last number 76
    saved number 80
Redialer 101
redirect ring, programming 100
Redirect/Identifed 101
redirection
    all lines 98
    cancelling 99
    lines 97
    loops, avoiding 102
    programming 98
    ring control 100
    using 102
refusing to answer second call 176
Registration password 197
Release a call 89, 229
Release button 43
icons 18
Release calls 229
releasing
    accidentally 63
    from conference 55
relocation, automatic relocation, telephones 175
remote access 209-212
change COS password 213
fast busy tone 212
loop start line 210
managing COS passwords 213
security 210
stuttered dial tone 212
system dial tone 212
through public network 211
tones 212
using ISDN with LAN 188
using COS password 211
remove
  from a conference call 55
  Hunt Group members 149
  message, analog telephone 111
  messages 111
relying to a message
  analog telephone 110
digital phone 109
reporting alarm codes 223
Restr’n 194
Restricted call 66, 88, 230
restricting
  access to Norstar 210
  access using COS password 211
  feature use, see Set Lock
telephone feature use 202
telephone programming 202
using alternate or scheduled services 189
restriction service
control telephone 192
filters, COS for remote access calls 213
naming 191
Night schedule 191
preventing calls 189
turning off/on 190
retrieval codes, Call Park 90
retrieving
  held call 82
  parked call 90
ring
  auxiliary ringer 204
  changing ring type 139, 145
  changing the number of rings before call is forwarded 35
description of types 40, 139
ring volume setting 139
Ringing service 191
rotary mode 152
sequential 152
simultaneous rings 152
Ring Again 72
7100 series terminals 229
set lock 203
Ring Again? 66, 72
ring delay, call forwarding 97
Ringing 194
ringing service
  restriction services 189
  Trunk Answer 50
rings
  change number for call forward 35
  setting Hunt Group delay 154
room
  setting condition 164
  using room programming 164
room information, programming 161
room set
  description 159
  using 165
rooms set
  call restrictions 162
  rotary mode, Hunt Groups 152
Routing 194
routiing
  2-way DID 180
  external lines 202
  Hunt Group routing options 155
  overflow 219
routiing service
control telephone 192
outgoing calls 190
overflow routing 219
run/stop, host system dialing signals 208
S
  saved number redial
    set lock 203
    using 80
Sched 4 195
Sched 5 195
Sched 6 195
scheduled services 189
schedules, viewing active 193
second call, refusing 176
security
  managing COS passwords 213
  practices 211
  system 210
  using COS password 211
  using DBA 210
Select a line 66, 79
Select line out 101
Select line(s) 101
Send message? 66
sending messages
  set lock 203
  using feature 107
sent message, cancelling 109
sequential mode, Hunt Groups 152
Service
  control telephone 192
  overflow routing 219
  routing service 190
  turn off 193
  turn on manually 191
service done, Hospitality 164
Service Modes, see Services
service provider features
  911 service 175
  Automatic Call Back 186
  Automatic Recall 186
  Call Forward 185
  call information 116
  calling the forwarded number 186
  cancelling Call Forward 186
Service Schedules
  Evening Sched 195
  Lunch Sched 195
  Night Sched 195
  Sched 4 195
  Sched 5 195
  Sched 6 195
service times, Hospitality 163
Services
  description of menu 22
  display indicator for active services 195
  overriding 195
  Restriction service 189
  Ringing service 189
  set lock 203
  Trunk Answer 50
  turning off and on using feature codes 192
  turning off on 190
  using control telephone to set 189
  viewing active schedules 193
Services ON 195
set
  date 28
  types of Hospitality sets 159
  using administration set 165
  using room set 165
  using set programming 164
Set lock
  Full 203
  limiting access to features 202
  partial 203
  programming 203
  using 202–203
Set locked 227
set profile, viewing 215
SHOW 221
Show set 32
signal
  Link 205
  Long Tones 207
  Pause 206
  Programmed Release 207
  run/stop 208
  Wait for Dial Tone 208
  simultaneous ring, Hunt Groups 152
  SL-1, MCDN feature 70
  snooze, delaying alarm 169
speakers
  telephone, testing 226
  voice call 113
  special telephones 199
speed dial
  7100 sets 78
  add/change number 30
  changing user buttons 143
  choosing a system code 30
  code 78
  display 31
  entering name 31
  making a call 78
  programming for User 78
| selecting a line 30                      | Conference Call, independent Hold     | 54        |
| system programming 29                  | Hold many calls 82                    |           |
| using 77                                | Incoming Line Group button 66         |           |
| splitting a Conference Call 54         | internal numbers 217                 |           |
| square template                        | line assignment 217                  |           |
| M7208 136                               | memory buttons 220                    |           |
| M7310 lower buttons 133                | one-line display 220                 |           |
| M7324 buttons 134                      | Ring Again 229                       |           |
| T7208 136                               | special set features 219             |           |
| T7316 buttons 131                      | Speed Dial programming 78             |           |
| standard dial                           | standard dial 69                      |           |
| prime line 69                           | System Coordinator                  |           |
| selecting a line 69                    | maintaining 911 records 180          |           |
| Start of list 113                      | password 14                          | 4         |
| Still in transfer 88                   | programming 25                       |           |
| stop calls from ringing at set 176     | Restriction and routing service 192   |           |
| stuttered dial tone 210, 212            | system dial tone 212                 |           |
| suspending a call                      | System programming, description of menu 22 |       |
| see also Call Park and Hold            | system speed dial 30                 |           |
| using Call Park 90                     | System Coordinator                  |           |
| system access, changing programming    | maintaining 911 records 180          |           |
| passwords 196                          | password 14                          |           |
| System Coordinator                     | programming 25                       |           |
| system dial tone 212                   | Restriction and routing service 192   |           |
| System programming, description of menu 22 | system speed dial 30              |           |
| system speed dial                      | adding or change number 30            |           |
| add or change number 30                | adding or change number 30            |           |
| description 77                         | adding or change number 30            |           |
| description of menu 22                 | adding or change number 30            |           |
| display numbers 31                     | adding or change number 30            |           |
| host system signaling codes 77         | adding or change number 30            |           |
| name 31                                | adding or change number 30            |           |
| select a line 30                       | adding or change number 30            |           |
| system time and date, change 197       | adding or change number 30            |           |

| T7100 Business Series Terminal         | TEL# 143                             |
| autodial 74                             | telecommuting using ISDN applications |
| button defaults 135                    | 188                                 |
| Button Inquiry 124                     | telephone                            |
| Call Conference 52                     | 7100 special set features 219       |
| Call Queuing 228                       | 911 175, 180                        |
| Conference Call on hold 54             | accessing external voice mail 123    |
|                                       | adjusting the display contrast 125   |
|                                       | administration display 17           |
|                                       | administration sets, illustration 16|
|                                       | alarm 223                            |
|                                       | announcement 113                     |
|                                       | answer message on analog telephone 108|
|                                       | answer prime telephone 41            |
|                                       | answering voice call 114             |
|                                       | assigning lines 217                 |
|                                       | automatic relocation 175             |
|                                       | auxiliary ringer 204                 |

197
blocking link 205
blocking redial feature 80
button inquiry 124
buttons 17
bypassing the Hotline set 201
Call Display information 46
call forward 34
call information 45
call indicators 40
call log, viewing 118
cancel a sent message 109
cancel DND 176
cancel voice call 114
CAP 42, 199
changing direct dial telephone 199
changing line name 175
changing set name 175
changing the name 32
control service schedules 202
control set 192
default button assignment 129
denying voice call 114
dialpad buttons 17
direct-dial 199
directed pickup 48
disconnect supervision 216
display buttons 19
display call information 45
DND 176
doing test session 224
erasing call log items 119
extra-dial 192, 195, 199
feature button 17, 18
group pickup 49
handsfree button 18
holding display 140
Hold button 17, 18
Hold call information 46
Hospitality administration set 165
Hospitality room set 165
Hospitality service sets 159
Hotline 200
Hunt Group overflow set 157
installing BST sets 171
installing Norstar sets 173
last number recall 76
line profile, viewing 215
log calls automatically 116
logging call manually 117
Long Tones 207
making calls from ISDN terminal 68
memory buttons 17
moving custom programming 175
mute 18, 58, 114
mute button 18
name display 175
Norstar telephone overlay 21
prime 199
programming paging 105
pulse dialing 209
refusing second call 176
Release button 17, 18
remove messages 111
replying to a message 109
retrieving a parked call 90
ring indicators 40
sending messages 107
send messages, viewing 112
setting up a hotline 201
stop ringing using DND 176
system speed dial 29
test 224–226
turn off music 177
using background music 177
viewing messages 109
viewing set profile 215
volume control 18
telephone speakers, testing 226
telephones
set lock 202
template, button assignments 130
terminal connections, BST sets 171
Terminals & Sets, description 22
test call 224, 225
test call-end session 224
telephone 224
Their list null 113
3 Parties only 55
 Tie, CIC type 181
time
change 197
services times, Hospitality 163
time and date
00 00 00 00 00 00
197
00 00 00 00 00 00 27
00 00 00 00 00 00 806 113
changing 27
displaying 63
hiding message indication 140
length of a call 62
time savers
autodial 73
Saved Number Redial 80
Speed Dial 77
Time & Date, description of menu 22
timeout, Hunt Group queues 156
tones
camped call tones 88
controlling length 207
dialing, switching 216
dialing, switching 216
expensive route 219
fast busy, remote access 212
remote access tones 212
stuttered dial tone, remote access 212
system dial tone 212
voice call 114
top-level menus 22
tracking incoming calls, Call Log 116
transfer
calls, monitoring 92
cancelling 87
see Call Transfer
Transfer denied 88
transferring calls 85
Callback 92
parking a call 90
using Camp-on 88
troubleshooting
reporting and recording alarms 223
testing handset speaker 225
testing telephone buttons 225
testing telephone display 224
testing telephone speaker 226
testing the headset 225
test the power supply 226
using the alarm telephone 223
Trunk Answer
feature 50
picking up calls 217
set lock 203
turning off background music 177
U
unassigning lines, Hunt Groups 151
Unequipped line 101
Unknown name 47, 179, 184
Unknown name 121
Unknown number 47
Unknown number 79
until * 194
Use line pool? 229
Use prime line 30
User Preferences 141–146
user preferences
Basic password 141
change display contrast 145
change how calls are dialed 144
change languages on display 145
change ring type 145
changing button programming 142
changing speed dial 143
display buttons 143
password 141
subheadings 142
user call log options 144
user programming 14
user speed dial
changing 143
description 77
programming 78
set lock 203
using
alarms 168
background music 177
Call Forward 93
Call Log 116
DND 176
Do Not Disturb 176
Hospitality administration set 165
Hunt Groups 147
Last Number Redial 76
line redirection 102
Link 205
name and number blocking 180
Norstar remotely 209–212
the room set 165
this guide 13

V
vacant, call restrictions 163
Index

videoconferencing, using ISDN applications 187
UIE 221
viewing
active Services 193
Call Log 118
messages 109, 112
Voice Call 113–115
answering 114
cancel 114
deny 114
Voice call 115
Voice Call Deny, set lock 203
voice mail
accessing your Nonstar system 123
using Call Forward 97
voice message center, viewing messages 109
volume
bar, description 221
button 18
set control 221

W
Wait for Dial Tone, Host system dialing signals 208
wake-up
cancel alarm 169
setting alarm 166
turn off alarm 169
using sets 168
wall mounting
BST sets 172
Nonstar sets 174

Y
year, set 28
Your list full 113
Backup programming overlays
After you have finished programming, store your Norstar Programming Overlay in the slots provided on the back cover.

Après avoir terminé la programmation, rangez la grille Norstar dans les fentes prévues à cet effet à la fin de ce guide.

Cuando haya terminado de programar, inserte en estas ranuras su Plantilla de programación Norstar que se encuentra en la contra tapa.